Oracle Warehouse Management Cloud

WMS REST API Guide

Release 25A

Oracle Warehouse Management Cloud
WMS REST API Guide

Release 25A

G17117-04

Author: Oracle WMS Cloud Product Team

Contents

ORACLE

6 Data Extract   229

Get Help

There are a number of ways to learn more about your product and interact with Oracle and other users.

Get Help in the Applications

Access the online help from the user drop-down menu in the Warehouse Management application.

Get Support

You can get support at *My Oracle Support*. For accessible support, visit *Oracle Accessibility Learning and Support*.

Get Training

Increase your knowledge of Oracle Cloud by taking courses at *Oracle University*.

Join Our Community

Use *Cloud Customer Connect* to get information from industry experts at Oracle and in the partner community. You can join forums to connect with other customers, post questions, and watch events.

Learn About Accessibility

For information about Oracle's commitment to accessibility, visit the *Oracle Accessibility Program*. (if videos) Videos included in this guide are provided as a media alternative for text-based topics also available in this guide.

Share Your Feedback

We welcome your feedback about Oracle Warehouse Managment. If you need clarification, or find an error, you can direct your questions via a service request to *My Oracle Support.*

1 Overview

Change History

Review what's new in this document.

Change	Type	Date	Description
25A revisions	Edits	2/19/25	• Repack/Pack Inventory - "to_oblpn_nbr" and "orig_to_oblpn_nbr" parameters • Added Other API Modules section • Added Data Extract section (includes Object Store API and Async Status API) • Locate to Yard API
25A revisions	Edits	2/12/25	• Repack Close LPN, to_oblpn_lpn_type parameter • Cycle Count List API • Print Shipping Label - added Print Parcel Carrier Labels section • Planned Parcel Shipment
25A release edits	Edits	12/18/24	Added the following API updates: • Print OBLPN Packing Slip • Print Pallet Packing Slip • Print Order Packing Slip • Pick Pack/Pick Confirm – Allow Wave Number as Optional Field • IBLPN – Split LPN • Report/Dock to Stock Per Day • Report/Dock to Stock Per Shipment • GET Cycle Count Adjustment Approval Rule • GET Task Type
24D release edits	Edits	9/19/24	Added the following API updates: • Movement Request (parameters) • Cycle Count Adjustment Summary • Cycle Count Adjustment Included new parameters to track user activity in the following APIs:

Change	Type	Date	Description
			• Modify Item Quantity • Composite Create IBLPN • Receive • Split LPN for Replenishment • Update Active Inventory API • Create From IBLPN • Pick Confirm • Pack Inventory • Replenish to Active Included additional information about time zone in the Input Data Types section.
24C revisions	Edits	8/5/24	Updated the following APIs: • Inventory - Manufacturing Transaction • IBLPN - Receive API, Item List • Pick Pack - Pack Full LPN API
24C release edits	Edits	7/1/24	Added the follow APIs: • Attachment Upload/GET/Delete • Sort and Receive • Manufacturing Transaction • IBLPN GET All Distributions • IBLPN Distribute • IBLPN GET Next Distribution
24B release edits	Edits	5/17/24	Updated "Using the Wave Template" section in Waves - Run Template.
24B release edits	Edits	4/9/24	Added the following API updates: • Movement Request API
24A revisions	Edits	3/11/24	Added note about Tasks for pick_pack/pick_confirm API. Updated Print Shipping Labels, Print LPN Labels and Print Pallet Labels.
24A revisions	Edits	2/13/24	Updated parameter for IBLPN - Deallocate API.
24A release edits	Edits	1/9/24	Release Task API - Print Labels

Change	Type	Date	Description
23D revisions	Edits	11/16/23	Updates to Move LPN API, Pick Confirm API, Repack Close LPN API.
23D release edits	Edits	10/13/23	Updates to Receive API
23C revisions	Edits	8/24/23	Locate LPN or Pallet
23C release edits	Edits	7/14/23	Added the following API updates: • IB Shipment Patch API • IB Shipment entity • Receive API • (Replenishment) Move LPN • Cancel OBLPN • Unload OBLPN • Bulk Cancel
23B revisions	Edits	6/7/23	Added updates to Replenish to Active API
23B release edits.	Edits	4/14/23	Added the following API updates: • Replenishment • Receive Entire Shipment • Update Lock Code/Expiry Date on an Existing Batch • Repack • Receive API - receive UOM while receiving a shipment • Updated Pagination section in Resource Representations
23A release edits.	Edits	1/13/23	Added the following API updates: Bulk Create, Batch Number

End User License Agreement

This guide is intended for REST API software developers with customers or system implementors. While the content includes a reasonable overview of REST concepts, the assumption is that the audience understands REST, HTTP communication, response codes, and related topics.

ORACLE

Restful Web Services

Representational State Transfer (REST) is a web standards-based architecture utilizing the HTTP protocol for data communication. RESTful web services are a light weight, scalable, and maintainable way to allow web-based system-to-system communication, irrespective of the respective application platforms (interoperability).

RESTful web services use HTTP methods in combination with a Universal Resource Identifier (URI) to implement the REST architecture. For reference, a URL is a type of URI. This combination allows consumers to interact with application data via a set of controlled, stateless, and idempotent methods.

Oracle Fusion Cloud Warehouse Management has had REST API's prior to update 18C, however they were not designed to provide fine grained access. These legacy API's continue to be available. Once all the functionality provided by these API's are incorporated into the newer APIs, the legacy ones will be retired with sufficient notice. The new APIs also adhere to RESTful practices better and simplify some of the data encoding requirements.

> **Note:** Any APIs not documented in the "REST API Guide" or the "Integration API Guide" books are meant for internal use by Oracle and subject to change without notice. We do not recommend you use them, but if you do, it is at your own risk. Such APIs may change or be dropped at any time, either mid-release or with the next release.

HTTP Requests

RESTful web services are built on top of the HTTP protocol, which carries some important implications. First, each request is stateless. This means that each request is independent of any other requests and the request itself must contain all relevant data to fulfill the request. Second, certain types of requests should be idempotent; making identical requests should yield the same result on the server. This is a safety measure that also provides consistency. For example, when reading data the same request should always yield the same result assuming the resource's state on the server has not changed between requests.

HTTP Methods

The APIs may utilize the following five HTTP methods in order to provide users with Create-Read-Update-Delete (CRUD) functionality. Note that not all APIs support all methods.

GET

Return a read-only representation of the selected resource(s) in the response body.

HEAD

Read-only check for resource existence and/or modification. Does not return a response body.

POST

Create resources or submit data to be processed by a resource operation.

PATCH

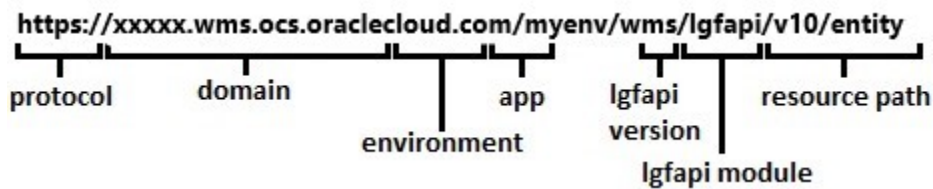**ORACLE**

Modify existing resource(s).

DELETE

Remove/deactivate existing resource.

URL Format

The lgfapi URL structure is broken down into several components.

In general, lgfapi URLs following the following schema:

The first portion of the URL (protocol, domain, environment, and app) is consistent with the URL of the environment's UI accessed via a web browser. The remaining pieces after "lgfapi" are specific to the lgfapi and designate the version and path to any child modules and/or resources.

Versioning

Lgfapi requires a version number in all URLs. The format is "v#", starting with "v9" as the first release. New versions are created only for major releases of the Oracle WMS Cloud application, not for minor versions. For example, the release of WMS 9.0.0 included the lgfapi v9 release, but there will not be a new lgfapi version number with the release of WMS 9.0.1. However, the APIs will continue to be updated with new features and improvements along with the minor releases of WMS.

The purpose of version control is to give customers some ability to remain on their current integrations until they can complete any changes required to handle the newest lgfapi version. It is strongly encouraged that all customers use the latest version of lgfapi. Version control is a tool to assist with upgrades and testing, it is not meant to be used in production for extended periods of time. The previous versions of lgfapi will unavoidably become out of sync with newer versions of WMS, and eventually will no longer be compatible. Oracle will not make changes to previous versions of lgfapi in order to maintain expired functionality or compatibility. Therefore, it is always in the best interest to use the latest version. New API versions are planned approximately once a year. Older API versions will be supported approximately one year after a newer one is released.

lgfapi Modules

Lgfapi contains modules that can be utilized by customers. These are groupings of functionality that may have their own formats and requirements. For example, lgfapi's "entity" module is designed to allow customers to examine and interact with OCWMS business resources from outside the application.

Resource Path

The final component to the URI is the resource path. This may take many different forms depending on the HTTP method and any module-specific requirements.

ORACLE

Optional Trailing Slashes

A trailing slash at the end of and lgfapi URIs is optional and does not affect functionality.

lgfapi Archive Level

The lgfapi Archive Level feature in Warehouse Management will record data in the lgfapi Archive UI if you enable the field 'lgfapi Archive level' for a user in the Users UI. The following are details about actions for lgfapi Archive Level:

- NONE - No archiving
- ALL - Archive all request/response
- ERROR - Archive only on error
- EDIT_AND_ERROR - Archive when the HTTP method is not HEAD or GET, or on error

Note: This feature is enabled for all Rest APIs included in this REST API Guide. However, it is not enabled for the legacy APIs.

Login and Authentication

Since each HTTP request is stateless, every request requires information to authenticate the user.

Lgfapi supports several types of user authentication:

- BasicAuth – Classic username and password.
- OAuth2 – A token based authorization framework.

Application Permissions

Making a request to lgfapi not only requires user authorization, but also one or more of the CRUD application-level permission to access the supported HTTP methods. These are configurable in the user's group-level permissions.

- "lgfapi_read_access" – GET, HEAD
- "lgfapi_create_access" – POST

    Note: this access is also required in order to run resource operations.

- "lgfapi_update_access" – PATCH
- "lgfapi_delete_access" – DELETE

It's recommended to create dedicated user(s) with appropriate lgfapi permissions and different facility/company eligibility to protect the integrity of your data. For instance, it is safe to give users read access but may not be appropriate to grant them permission to create or modify data.

The legacy API permission, "can_run_ws_stage_interface", has been replaced by the new permission, "lgfapi_update_access". This permission now applies to both lgfapi and the legacy APIs. For legacy API's, this is the singular permission required to access all APIs. For lgfapi, this is one of several new permissions used to control user access.

ORACLE

Data Input Methodology

Lgfapi allows for transmission of data in one of two ways, based on the HTTP method being used.

GET/HEAD

These read-only HTTP methods allow the user to pass additional information about the request in the URI. This data is sent as key-value pairs and starts with a question mark ("?") at the end of the main URI. This section of the URI is known as the "query string". Each key-value pair is known as a "parameter". It is used to provide additional information to the resource. Parameters are delimited by an equals sign ("="), and multiple parameters are delimited by an ampersand ("&"). The order of the parameters does not matter.

URL Encoding

In general, URIs only allow ASCII values, however there are specific cases like with internationalized domain names (IDN) where non-ASCII characters may be used in the domain name. For the purposes of communicating data using query string parameters in lgfapi, you cannot directly send non-ASCII (unsafe) characters. Also, some characters like spaces, "=", and "&" have a specific meaning when sent in the query string section of the URI and are reserved. In order to handle unsafe characters and to distinguish between data and reserved characters that have special meaning in a URI, the URI must be "URL Encoded". This encoding replaces non-ACII and reserved characters parameter data with ASCII equivalents. This is also known as "Percent Encoding" since each unsafe character is replaced with a value starting with percent sign ("%"). All parameter values should be URL encoded to ensure correct transmission.

For example, the query string: "foo=Mañana" is URL encoded as "foo= %20Ma%C3%B1ana". A URI cannot have a space so that is encoded to the value "%20". The Spanish letter "ñ" is not a valid ASCII value and is encoded as "%C3%B1". Once the data reaches the server, it is decoded back to the original characters. The key portion of each parameter is determined by the application and therefore will never contain unsafe characters.

See *https://www.w3schools.com/tags/ref_urlencode.asp* for more information.

It is possible to repeat the same parameter within the query string. However, lgfapi will only observe the final occurrence of the parameter in order to obtain a value. For example, given the query string "?code=A&code=B", the interpreted value of the "code" parameter will be "B". The "A" value is discarded. There is no use case for transmitting repeated parameters as the desired result is achieved through other module-specific query string mechanisms.

POST

A POST request is used to pass data to the server similar to pressing a "Submit" button on a web page to submit form data to the server. In the context of lgfapi, when making a POST request, the user is passing data to either create a resource or invoke a resource operation, such as cancelling an order. Unlike GET and HEAD requests, POST allows for text data to be passed in the free-form body of the request. Request body data must be in a supported format (JSON or XML) and follow the required structure of the API being invoked.

ORACLE

Content-Type HTTP Header

This HTTP header is required when using a method like POST, PATCH, and DELETE that allow transmitting data in the body of the request. It describes the data format so it can be correctly parsed server-side. Lgfapi supports JSON and XML input and therefore requires one of the two content-type values:

- application/json
- application/xml

The Content-Type "application/x-www-form-urlencoded" is not supported in lgfapi, but is still required for legacy OCWMS APIs.

Content Encoding

By default, lgfapi will use UTF-8 to decode the request body as this handles the majority of characters for languages supported in OCWMS. However, for situations where customers choose to use a different encoding, it can be specified in the Content-Type header's optional "charset" parameter:

Content-Type: application/json; charset=latin-1

Lgfapi will use the provided charset to decode the request body data. It is up to the customer to ensure that their data is properly encoded using the desired charset before transmission to lgfapi. Failure to do so may result in incorrect characters or an inability to process the request.

It is also important to note that this only applies to the encoding of the request body and does not apply to the encoding used in any response body data from lgfapi.

Request Body Data – Repeated Keys

Lgfapi does not restrict users from repeating data in the request body for a single request. Rather, it will use only the final occurrence in the body when processing the request.

For example, if one were to send a request with the key "code" multiple times in the same request body:

```
{

"code": "A",

"code": "B"

}
```

The value used to process the request will be "B". "A" is ignored and is never used. There is no lgfapi use case for needing to pass repeating data in the same request.

Request Body List Formatting

JSON and XML data follow language standards except for the case of lists of items in XML. This is a unique concern for XML since there is no standard methodology for how to handle lists whereas JSON supports lists by default.

XML Lists

A list of items in XML is represented by the wrapper tag, followed by a wrapper for each item's value with the special tag name "list-item". For example, representing a list of serial numbers under the wrapper "serial_nbr_list", in JSON is represent as:

ORACLE

```
{

"serial_nbr_list": [ "SN1",

"SN2"

]

}
```

The equivalent XML list would be represented as the following. Note the use of "list-item" for each entry in the list to allow for correct parsing.

```
<serial_nbr_list>

<list-item>SN1</list-item>

<list-item>SN2</list-item>

</serial_nbr_list>
```

> **Note:** lgfapi is not intended to be directly called from a browser and users attempting it may run into CORS policy or other security errors. That is intended behavior. Use a non-browser application to make the API calls.

2 HTTP Response

Status Codes

Every valid HTTP request receives a response that is comprised of three main components:

- A 3-digit response status code that gives information about the success or failure of the request, the returned content, and other information specific to the request.

(2) The response header(s), which vary by request. These headers contain metadata information about the request, the response, the response data, and/or attributes of the server.

(3) The response body where free-form text information can be returned to the requester in either JSON (default) or XML format and in a standard defined by the application. This is where application-specific data pertaining to representation, success, and errors is returned to the requester.

Comprehensive list of HTTP status codes: *https://www.w3.org/Protocols/rfc2616/rfc2616-sec10.html*

Lgfapi uses many of the available HTTP response status codes to convey success or failure of the request back to the user. All response status codes fall into 1 of 4 categories:

1xx – Informational

2xx – Success

3xx – Redirection

4xx – Failure

The following is a list of commonly used response status codes for lgfapi:

Status Code	Status Message	HTTP Method	Description
200	Ok	HEAD, GET, POST	GET - The request was successful. HEAD - The resource exists. POST - Resource exists and/or has been modified.
201	Created	POST	Resource successfully created.
204	No Content	POST	The request was successful, but no content is being returned in the response body.
304	Not Modified	HEAD	The resource has not been updated since the target date-time.
400	Bad Request	HEAD, GET, POST	Invalid data or request structure.
401	Unauthorized	HEAD, GET, POST	Invalid login credentials.
403	Forbidden	HEAD, GET, POST	User lacks permission.

ORACLE

Status Code	Status Message	HTTP Method	Description
404	Not Found	HEAD, GET, POST	The resource does not exist.
405	Method Not Allowed	-	HTTP method is not supported for the requested resource.
409	Conflict	HEAD, GET, POST	Record Changed - The resource was modified by a concurrent operation before the request could be fulfilled. Try again.
500	Server Error	HEAD, GET, POST	An unhandled error occurred or the application was unable to formulate a valid response. Please contact support and provide any returned error information.

Response Formats

Lgfapi supports JSON (default) and XML formats for data returned in the body of the response. This applies to all HTTP methods that return a response body.

The requester is able to specify the response format in several ways:

1. Making a request without specifying the response format will result in the default JSON format.
2. Using the reserved "format" query string parameter in the URI when making a request.

You can set the format to XML by adding "format=xml" to the query string portion of the request (the key-value pair data after the "?"). This is in addition to any other query string parameters also in the URI:

```
.../resource/?format=json
```

```
.../resource/?format=xml
```

Note – "format" is one of the few query string parameters you can use with HTTP methods like POST, which typically require all data to be in the body of the request.

- Using the file-extension dot-notation in the URI when making a request.

Very similar to the example above, you can also request the format using dot notation like you would when giving a file the extension ".xml" or ".json":

```
.../resource/.json
```

```
.../resource.xml (optional trailing slash)
```

This can also be combined with a query string:

```
.../resource/.xml?key1=value1&key2=value2
```

ORACLE

Response Data Encoding

When a response body is returned, the raw JSON or XML data will always be encoded using UTF-8. There is no way to configure or specify the response body's encoding. This is done to ensure that the response content can always be correctly rendered. A request body using a different encoding is allowed because the requester is able to control the contents being sent to lgfapi. However, the output data may contain characters outside of the encoding used for the request, if for example a consistent character set has not been used throughout the application. UTF-8 covers the full change of characters supported by OCWMS and is therefore the default, and generally preferred, encoding.

Response Data Formats

In general, the HTTP response body can take on any number of different formats and styles. For lgfapi, several dedicated conventions have been adopted to give uniformity and consistency to the handling of both successful and erroneous requests.

Error Response

A standardized error format is returned in the body of the response whenever there is an error while fulfilling the request. This is accompanied by the response status code, which provides additional insight.

The standard error response is comprised of 4 components:

- Reference – A unique string used as reference for the request and error. This should be provided in support requests to help more quickly identify the information pertaining to the request in question.

- Code – A generic classification pertaining to the error message.

- Message – An error message related to the code.

- Details – Optional. Either a list or key-value map (dictionary) of more detailed information pertaining to the error(s). For example, this may give a more detailed list of error messages or could be a map of field name(s) to error(s).

Example JSON Error Response Body:

```
{

    "reference": "25b414f0-7a1d-4f35-ac3c-0ec9886cf37a", "code":
     "VALIDATION_ERROR",


"message": "Invalid input.", "details": {

"reason_code": "Invalid Reason code"

}

}
```

Example XML Error Response Body:

ORACLE

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>

<error>

<reference>25b414f0-7a1d-4f35-ac3c-0ec9886cf37a</reference>

<code>VALIDATION_ERROR</code>

<message>Invalid input.</message>

<details>

<reason_code>Invalid Reason code</reason_code>

</details>

</error>
```

Unhandled Errors

It is possible that the application is unable to convey the nature of the problem back to the requester. In these scenarios, the server will respond with a 500 ("Server Error") status code and an accompanying message.

Resource Representations

Representations are by default paginated unless a specific resource is being requested. Pagination allows the response data to be served in chunks (pages) to keep payload sizes manageable.

Pagination

A paginated result set is returned when multiple representations may exist in the result set that exceed a preset size. This breaks the result set into chunks (pages), each with its own page number. The default page size is determined by the requesting user's configuration of the field "Rows per Page". This is the same field used to set the number of results per UI page returned. It has an allowed range of 10 to 125 results per page.

If a larger page size is needed, or a programmatic method is needed, the **page_size** GET query parameter is supported. This allows a value up to a maximum of 1250. For example, adding **&page_size=275** will cause results to be returned with up to 275 records per page. Increasing the page size can be useful when extracting data for non-interactive applications such as for reporting purposes. However, please be aware that excessive use of large page size values for a high number of concurrent queries may degrade performance, depending on various factors such as overall dataset size, current loads on the environment and other factors.

Pagination Mode

Two modes of pagination are supported that offer different advantages and disadvantages depending on the user requirements. The default mode is "paged", but users may specify the type of pagination by using the "page_mode" query string parameter in the URI. The two types are "paged" and "sequenced".

Mode: Paged

This is the default mode for result sets (…/*resource/?page_mode=paged*). This will break the data into chunks (pages) and return one page per request. This will additionally return metadata such as the total count of results and the total number of pages.

ORACLE

Each page of the result set is given a pagination header:

- result_count – The total number of results across all pages.

- page_count – The total number of pages.

- page_nbr – The current page number.

- next_page – Hyperlink to the next page (if available).

- previous_page – Hyperlink to the previous page (if available).

- results – The result set list for the page.

A specific page number for a paginated result set is requested in the URI's query string using the parameter "page". For example, to request the data for page 3 of a result set, one would add …/resource/?page=3. You will also see these automatically added in the hyperlinks generated for "next_page" and "previous_page".

An example of a paginated JSON response:

```
{

"result_count": 1,

"page_count": 1,

    "page_nbr": 1, "next_page": null, "previous_page": null, "results":
     [

{

"id": 0,

…

},

]

}
```

An example of a paginated XML response:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>

<entity_name>

<result_count>1</result_count>

<page_count>1</page_count>

<page_nbr>1</page_nbr>

<next_page></next_page>

<previous_page></previous_page>

<results>

<list-item>

<id>0</id>
```

ORACLE

...

```
</list-item>
```

```
</results>
```

```
</entity_name>
```

Mode: Sequenced

The sequenced mode (*.../resource/?page_mode=sequenced*) is similar to the Paged mode, except for a few important details. This mode is recommended for system to system integration where superfluous information and intuitive/human-readable values are not necessary.

Each page of the result set is given a header that conveys extra information to the user and makes it easier to navigate between pages:

- next_page – Hyperlink to the next page (if available).
- previous_page – Hyperlink to the previous page (if available).
- results – The result set list for the page.

First, you'll notice that the pagination header does not have the total result count or total page count. This is because sequenced pagination doesn't know either of these values, and doesn't want to. Instead, each page is generated on the fly in an effort to improve performance, which means less work than paged mode where the total counts are fetched up front. Determining total count can be expensive when you have a large result set.

With sequenced, you also sacrifice some human readability and functionality as the "page" query string parameter is replaced by a system-generated "cursor" as well as the hyperlinks will not be as intuitive to understand. Since in this mode the total result set is not known, only what's rendered per page, there is no way to report the total number of pages or label each with a specific page number. A cursor identifier is generated for each page instead of a page number:

```
.../resource/?cursor=cD0xNDAw&page_mode=sequenced
```

Non-Paginated Responses

There are a few scenarios where a request will return data in the body of the response for a specific object, so pagination is not needed.

The first is for a GET retrieve style request where the "id" value of the resource is known and is requested in the URI *(.../resource/{id}/)*.

The second is when creating a single resource using a POST request. The response will be a non-paginated representation for only the new resource.

ORACLE

3 Entity Module

Supported Entities

The lgfapi entity module is used to access and modify OCWMS application data. It exposes specific methodologies for identifying subsets of data and obtaining their representations as well as allowing for the creation of certain resources. The entities supported and corresponding functionality will continue to be expanded through subsequent releases.

The entity module has a documenting feature that can be accessed via a GET request to the top-level (root) URL (…/ `lgfapi/v10/entity/`). This will return a sorted list of supported entities for the given lgfapi version and an accompanying base URL.

Each entity represents an object or combination of objects within OCWMS that is accessible via lgfapi. However, not all entities support all HTTP methods. Furthermore, these entities may share characteristics with their respective counterparts in other areas of the OCWMS application, but as a whole should be considered independent of other application functionality.

Entity Metadata

It is possible to obtain additional information for each entity by making a GET request to the "describe" entity operation (…/`lgfapi/v10/entity/{entity_name}/describe/`). This will return metadata that can be used to further your understanding of the entity. See "Entity Operations" section for more details.

Input Data Types

Lgfapi supports user input depending on the HTTP method:

- GET/HEAD
    - Query string parameters
- POST
    - Request body data
        - The format must be JSON or XML
    - The "format" query sting parameter alone is supported to specify the desired format for the response.

Although the input formats may be type ambiguous, the input value is cast to the appropriate type as defined in the entity's field metadata. Some fields have naming conventions that are outlined below. The following types are supported for user input:

String/Text

Query String: …/`?field=abc123`

JSON: `{"field": "abc123"}`

ORACLE

XML: `<field>abc1234</field>`

Integer

Query String: …`/?field=123`

JSON: `{"field": 123}`

XML: `<field>123</field>`

Numeric/Decimal

Query String: …`/?field=1.234`

JSON: `{"field": "1.234"}`

XML: `<field>1.234</field>`

> **Note:** Special Note about Numeric/Decimal Values: When sending decimal values in a JSON request, it is recommended to send them wrapped in double quotes like a string value, as seen in the example above. This will prevent against any loss of precision as part of the lgfapi request.

Boolean

Except for a few specific cases, all True/False Boolean field names end with "_flg".

The input value for all formats should be either "true" or "false".

Query String: …`/?field_flg=true`

JSON: `{"field_flg": true}`

XML: `<field_flg>true</field_flg>`

Temporal (Date/Time)

All date, time, and date-time fields require the iso-8601 format: YYYY-mm-ddTHH:MM:SS.ffffff

Note that the microsecond component "f" is optional. Using January 30th, 2018 at 6:30pm as an example:

Date

Field names for date-only fields typically end with "_date".

Query String: …`/?field_date=2018-01-30`

JSON: `{"field_date": "2018-01-30"}`

XML: `<field_date>2018-01-30</field_date>`

Time

Field names for time-only fields typically end with "_time".

Query String: …`/?field_time=18:30:00`

JSON: `{"field_time": "18:30:00"}`

XML: `<field_time>18:30:00</field_time>`

Date-time

Field names for date-time fields typically end with "_ts".

All Date-time objects are assumed to be in the time zone of the user's facility context. In other words, it should be the date/time you would expect to see if viewed by the user in the UI.

Query String: `…/?field_ts=2018-01-30T18:30:00`

JSON: `{"field_ts": "2018-01-3030T18:30:00"}}`

XML: `<field_ts>2018-01-3030T18:30:00</field_ts>`

Date/Time Values and Time Zones

It is a recommended best practice to always pass time zone aware date-time values that include the time zone offset component so that there is no ambiguity. The following examples show the time zone specified as Indian Standard Time - IST (+05:30):

- Query String: `field_ts=2024-08-07T00:00:00+05:30`
- JSON: `{"field_ts":"2024-08-07T00:00:00+05:30"}`
- XML: `<field_ts>2024-08-07T00:00:00+05:30</field_ts>`

This data-time indicates 12:00 am on August 7th in India. The date is converted and stored in WMS appropriately using the offset provided on the field. When this date time is pulled up in a WMS UI screen, it would be displayed as per the time zone of the default facility of the user. For example, in an IST facility (Tz +05:30), the user would see this as 12:00 am of August 7th. In a Singapore facility (Tz +08:00), the user would see this as 2:30 am on August 7th.

- Query String: `field_ts=2018-01-30T18:30:00`
- JSON: `{"field_ts": "2018-01-3030T18:30:00"}`
- XML: `<field_ts>2018-01-3030T18:30:00</field_ts>`

Additional Note about Timezone

If sending a time zone component, ensure that the API user's default facility time zone is same as the time zone of the facility in the payload, else the conversion may result in undesirable results

Example 1:

o API user's default facility time zone: +05:30

o Time zone of the facility passed in the payload: +05:30

o Timestamp sent with any time zone is converted appropriately.

Example 2:

o API user's default facility time zone: +08:00

o Time zone of the facility passed in the payload: +05:30

o Timestamp sent with any time zone is NOT converted appropriately.

If you are managing facilities in multiple time zones, ensure that you create as many API users as the number of time zones. Each user needs to have a default facility that represents a different time zone and used for posting API requests for the facilities in the respective time zones to avoid undesirable results as described in Example 2.

ORACLE

The other option is to use time zone naïve data-time value as described below.

If a time zone naive date-time value is received by lgfapi, it is assumed to be in the time zone of the API user's default facility. In other words, it would be the date/time you expect to see if viewed by the user in the UI for their default facility. These are date-time values that DO NOT include the time zone offset component as illustrated in the following example.

- Query String: `field_ts=2024-08-07T00:00:00`

- JSON: `{"field_ts":"2024-08-07T00:00:00"}`

- XML: `<field_ts>2024-08-07T00:00:00</field_ts>`

In this example, if the API user's default facility is Atlanta (Tz -04:00 EDT), the date-time value indicates 12:00 am on August 7th in Atlanta. The date is converted and stored in WMS appropriately using the time zone of the API user's default facility. When this date time is pulled up in a WMS UI screen, it would be displayed as per the time zone of the default facility of the user. For example, in an ATL facility (Tz -04:00 EDT), the user would see this as 12:00 am of August 7th. In a Singapore facility (Tz +08:00), the user would see this as 12:00 pm on August 7th.

Relational

Relational fields are when one resource has a link to another resource. These fields always end in "_id" and by default, are integer values. They are unique when filtering, in that you can use the double-underscore ("__") notation to reference a related resource's fields, or even nested related resources. This is covered in more detail in the Resource Result Set Filtering section.

Query String: …`/?field_id=1`

JSON: `{"field_id": 1}`

XML: `<field_id>1</field_id>`

Resource Result Set Filtering

Lgfapi offers the ability to apply filters to GET and HEAD requests in order to narrow down the final result set. This is done by adding query string filter parameters to the URI. Furthermore, lgfapi supports several built-in lookup functions to assist in common filtering tasks.

It is important to note that all entity data is automatically filtered by the user's eligible facilities and companies. This prevents users from being able to access and/or change data outside of their assigned scope that same way that data is isolated in the UI or RF features. The difference with lgfapi is that users may access data from multiple eligible facilities and companies in a single request. In the UI and RF, this typically requires manually changing the user's context.

The most basic format for a filter uses simply the exact operator ("="): …`/?field=value`

This can be chained to apply multiple filters: …`/?field1=value1&field2=value2`

Lgfapi uses double underscore ("__") notation in order to join multiple fields or functions in the query string filters. The double underscore is used to distinguish the field names when filtering on a related resource's attributes or when applying a lookup function.

Applying a lookup function: …`/?field__lookup=value`

Filtering on a related resource: …`/?relation_id__related_field=value`

ORACLE

Applying a lookup function on a related resource: …`/?relation_id__related_field__lookup=value`

Supported Lookup Functions

The following lookup functions are provided by lgfapi. Note that any match function with a corresponding "i" function means that function is case-insensitive. For example, "exact" is used to match exactly on a value, as does "iexact" except that the latter ignores upper/lower case.

Arithmetic Lookups

gt – Greater than

Example: Filtering sales order detail(s) for only those with an ordered quantity.

…`/order_dtl/?ord_qty__gt=0`

- gte – Greater than or equal to

Example: Filtering sales order detail(s) for only those with an ordered quantity.

…`/order_dtl/?ord_qty__gte=1`

- lt – Less than

Example: Filtering sales order detail(s) for only those with ordered quantity below 10.

…`/order_dtl/?ord_qty__lt=10`

- lte – Less than or equal to

Example: Filtering sales order detail(s) for those with ordered quantity at or below 10.

…`/order_dtl/?ord_qty__lte=10`

Text Match Lookups

- contains/icontains – Text contains substring

Example: Filtering sales order(s) for orders with "FOO" in the order_nbr field.

…`/order_hdr/?order_nbr__contains=FOO`

Example: Same as previous example, but ignore case.

…`/order_hdr/?order_nbr__icontains=FOO`

- exact/iexact – Text exactly matches

Example: Match sales order(s) exactly on the order number.

…`/order_hdr/?order_nbr__exact=ORDER001`

> **Note:** "Exact" is not typically needed. The above filter condition does not require the exact lookup since this is automatically implied by the exact operator ("=").

ORACLE

The query string can be simplified to:

`…/order_hdr/?order_nbr=ORDER001`

"iexact", on the other hand, is a useful tool when you need to do an exact match, but ignore letter casing:

`…/order_hdr/?order_nbr__iexact=OrDeR001`

- startwith/istartswith – Text starts with

Example: Filtering sales order(s) for only those whose order_nbr starts with "ORD":

`…/order_hdr/?order_nbr__startswith=ORD`

- endswith/iendswith – Text ends with

Example: Filtering sales order(s) for only those whose order_nbr ends with "001":

`…/order_hdr/?order_nbr__endswith=001`

Temporal (Date/Time) Lookups

The following temporal functions may only be used on date, time, and/or date-time data. Consider the "order_hdr" entity's "order_shipped_ts" date-time field with a value "2018-09-17T20:30:59":

- year – Match on a date's year (date or date-time).

`…/order_hdr/?order_shipped_ts__year=2018`

- month – Match on a date's month (date or date-time).

`…/order_hdr/?order_shipped_ts__month=09`

- week_day – Match on a date's day of the week (date or date-time).

Takes an integer value representing the day of week from 1 (Sunday) to 7 (Saturday).

`…/order_hdr/?order_shipped_ts__week_day=2`

- day – Match on a date's day (date or date-time).

…/order_hdr/?order_shipped_ts__day=17

- hour – Match on a date's hour (time or date-time).

Assumes a 24-hour clock.

…/order_hdr/?order_shipped_ts__hour=20

- minute – Match on the time's minutes (time or date-time).

`…/order_hdr/?order_shipped_ts__minute=30`

You can also apply other lookup and arithmetic functions to temporal fields:

- Date Range

ORACLE

For example, if we have a date-time field where we want to search for resources that have a value within a range, it is possible to chain two temporal filters together to search within a set date range:

`…/order_hdr/?order_shipped_ts__gte=2018-09-01T00:00:00&order_shipped_ts__lt=2018-10-01T00:00:00`

Or, it is possible to use the "range" lookup function:

`…/order_hdr/?order_shipped_ts__range=2018-09-01T00:00:00,2018-10-01T00:00:00`

However, since in this example we don't have any specific time data, this could have also been accomplished more easily using the "month" lookup:

`…/order_hdr/?order_shipped_ts__month=09`

There may be multiple different ways to arrive at the same result when filtering. It is always desirable to be as specific as possible to minimize the result set and improve efficiency.

Additional Lookups

- isnull – Boolean; Is the field's value null?

This lookup is used to test if a field is null. This is a useful lookup as it can be used on any type of field to test for null.

Example: Filtering sales order(s) for only those where the shipped timestamp is null:

`…/order_hdr/?order_shipped_ts__isnull=true`

This is important because it allows you to make this test for any field type. If, for example, you tried to filter on the field's value directly (`…/order_hdr/?order_shipped_ts=null)`, you would receive an error that "null" is not a valid date. Since the field is of type date-time, it is expecting a temporal value and is interpreting "null" as the input.

- in – Filter by values in a list

This lookup function allows for filtering by a group of values. These values may be a mix of different types, but the type(s) should be consistent with the type of the field being filtered. The input is a comma-delimited list with no spaces between entries in the list.

Example: Filter order_hdr by specific status id values:

`…/order_hdr/?status_id__in=10,30,90`

Or, it can be applied for filtering on a specific set of sales order numbers:

`…/order_hdr/?order_nbr__in=ORDER001,ORDER002,ORDER003`

It is also possible to use an "in" lookup with a single value to effectively function the same as an exact operator ("="). The two following examples are equivalent in that they will return the same result set:

`…/order_hdr/?order_nbr=ORDER001`

`…/order_hdr/?order_nbr__in=ORDER001`

The difference is that an "in" lookup in inherently slower because of the way the filter is built and applied when filtering the data. If you have a single value to match on, it is recommended to use "=" instead of "in".

- range – Filter for resources with value within an inclusive range.

Numeric range

```
…/order_hdr/?status_id__range=10,90
```

Date range

```
…/order_hdr/?order_shipped_ts__range=2018-09-01T00:00:00,2018-10-01T00:00:00
```

Relational Resource Filtering

It is possible to filter on any related field for the given entity. All related field names end with "_id" and are integers by default.

For example, the simplest and fastest performing related resource filter is to search directly on the resource's id. An "id" is the unique value assigned to every resource. Using the "order_hdr" field, "facility_id", we could filter specifically for order belong to the facility with id "1":

```
…/order_hdr/?facility_id=1
```

Adding the "company_id" field is a very common thing to do, in order to filter resources by facility and company (assuming the company's id is also "1"):

```
…/order_hdr/?facility_id=1&company_id=1
```

But what if we wanted to filter by the value of a field belonging to the related resource. For example, what if we knew the facility and company codes, but didn't yet know their respective "id" values. It is possible to filter on the related resource's fields using double-underscore ("__") notation.

Assuming facility with id=1 has a code "FAC1" and company with id=1 has a code "COM1":

```
…/order_hdr/?facility_id__code=FAC1&company_id_code=COM1
```

This is not as efficient as using just the "id" of the related resources since lgfapi will need to do an additional lookup for each related resource to filter on their respective "code" fields. It is recommended to cache client-side the "id" values of commonly used, static entities (like facility and company) in order to improve performance in high-throughput systems.

It is also possible to filter multiple levels deep with related resources. For example, in order to filter on the order's facility's parent company, we could further chain the facility field, "parent_company_id", as it is a related resource of "facility_id" and of entity type "company":

```
…/order_hdr/?facility_id__parent_company_id=1
```

Again, you can also search on a related field:

```
…/order_hdr/?facility_id__parent_company_id_code=COM1
```

This is a handy and powerful tool for looking up resource sets based on related data. However, it is important to remember that as the relational filter depth increases, the performance may decrease as well since there is more work to be done to lookup related resource(s). Client-side caching and other performance methodologies are discussed in their own section.

Chaining Multiple Filters

It is possible to chain multiple filters on the same field. Each condition is just another key-value pair where the field is consistent. For example, if we wanted to filter the order_hdr entity to return those whose order_nbr starts with "ABC" and additionally contains the word "TEST", we would write it as:

```
…/order_hdr/?order_nbr__startswith=ABC&order_nbr__contains=TEST
```

ORACLE

It is possible to chain together any number of different field and lookup combinations to arrive at your desired result set. However, it is important to note that the more filters applied, the more the performance may degrade. Therefore, it is always preferred to be as specific as possible when using filtering.

Resource Representations (GET)

Within the lgfapi entity module, JSON or XML resource representation(s) of entity(s) may be obtained through a GET request. A GET request is made for a specific entity in the format:

`…/lgfapi/v10/entity/{entity_name}/`

By default, each request is filtered by the requesting user's eligible facility(s) and company(s). It is possible to add additional filter conditions in the URI query string in order to arrive at the data required. If, after filtering, no data is found, a 404 – Not Found error will be returned in the standard lgfapi response.

Furthermore, there are two conventions for how to request resource representation(s) – "list" and "retrieve". For the following examples, the "company" entity will be used.

List

A list request is used to fetch one or more object representations of an entity. The result set is based on the default facility/company context filters and any optional filter parameters provided in the URI. The default results set is comprised of all resources for the given entity that are eligible to the requesting user. Since the result set may be of an arbitrarily size, a paginated data set is always returned.

The representation for all eligible objects can be requested by not providing the query string portion of the URI:

`…/lgfapi/v10/company/`

Query string filter parameters may optionally be used to further narrow down the data set. For example, to filter additionally by company code "ABC", we would add the following:

`…/lgfapi/v10/company/?code=ABC`

Retrieve

A retrieve request is used to fetch a single resource by its integer "id" value. This is the most performant way to get a representation for a single resource where the "id" is known. The result set is not paginated. The "id" value is specified in the URI after the entity name:

`…/lgfapi/v10/company/{id}/`

For example, if we had previously looked up the company with code "ABC" and found its "id" value to be 1, we could retrieve its representation in the future by making a GET request to the URI:

`…/lgfapi/v10/company/1/`

Note that since the lookup is for a specific resource, no filters are allowed in the query string. It is permitted to pass in allowed non-filter reserved parameters like "format" and "fields". However, any pagination related query string parameters like "page_mode" are not supported since the returned representation is not paginated.

ORACLE

> **Note:** `…/lgfapi/v10/company/?id=1` is still considered a "list" style request and is paginated.

Last-Modified HTTP Header

If the requested resource exists and the data is temporally tracked, the Last-Modified HTTP header will be returned. This is the date-time that the resource was last updated. It is in iso-8601 format in the requesting user's time zone. This can be cached client-side and used in conjunction with HEAD requests as an efficient way to check for resource modification.

Resource Representation Data Conventions

For both list and retrieve GET requests, the "format" query string parameter can be passed in order to convey the desired response format as "json" (default) or "xml".

Hyperlink-Related Resource Representations

All resources use hyperlinked representations for related resource fields. These are the fields whose name ends with "_id". They represent another entity resource that can generate its own representation using the hyperlink provided. Lgfapi uses hyperlinked relationships to allow for users to crawl to the intended data sets. This allows for the preservation of RESTful principals as well as to keep the data interchange sizes manageable.

All related field representations contain three pieces of information:

1. "id" – The integer id value of the related resource
2. "key" – A string identifier for the related resource
3. "url" – A crawl-able retrieve style hyperlink to the related resource
   - Both "id" and "key" are always provided. However, the value for "url" may be blank if the related resource it not one of the supported entities. In this case, it is not possible to build a hyperlink to the resource as it does not support generating its own representations.

For example, when getting a representation for the "company" entity where the company is of type Regular, the related field "company_type_id" would be represented like the following JSON string:

```
{

…

"company_type_id": {

"id": 1,

"key": "R",

"url": "https://…/wms/lgfapi/v10/entity/company_type/1"

},

…

}
```

Or, if the desired format is XML:

```
<company>

…

<company_type_id>

<id>1</id>

<key>R</key>

<url>https://.../wms/lgfapi/v10/entity/company_type/1</url>

</company_type_id>

…

</company>
```

The only exception for the related field representation format is for status_id related fields. These fields are always represented as only the related resource's integer "id" value. It is possible to get a representation for any status-based entity by making a retrieve request. The only difference is that due to the volume of status fields on various entities, the integer value is used to reduce payload size.

For example, the "order_hdr" entity has the related field "status_id" for the entity "order_status". It is represented on the "order_hdr" as just the "id" value:

```
{

…

"status_id": 10,

…

}
```

However, it is possible to get a representation of the status by making the request:

```
GET https://.../wms/lgfapi/v10/order_status/10
```

Important

There are many related resource fields that are optional. If there is no linked resource, the field's value will be "null" if using JSON or an empty tag if using XML. For more information, reference the entity's field metadata for the "required" attribute.

Related Data Sets

The related resources previously discussed all link to a single resource. However, it is possible that the current resource has a list many other linked resources of the same type. A good example is a sales order header that has one or more child details. As a convenience and additionally for guidance/performance reasons, many entity representations have additional hyperlinked relations to these data sets. These field names always end in "_set".

ORACLE

Continuing the sales order header example, the order details set could be represented as the following in an order_hdr retrieve representation. Assume there are two detail line items and the "id" value of the order_hdr entity is "123".

```
GET https://.../wms/lgfapi/v10/entity/order_hdr/123

{

"id": 123,

...

"order_dtl_set": {

"result_count": 2,

"url": "https://.../wms/lgfapi/v10/entity/order_dtl/?order_id=123"

},

...

}
```

It's important to note that unlike the "_id" related resources which have a retrieve style hyperlink to the specific resource, "_set" related representations use list style with query string filters in order to return a paginated list of 1 to n resource representations. Also, instead of giving the "id" and "key", the related count is returned.

If no related resources are found for the set, the value will be "null" for JSON representations and an empty tag for XML.

If you need to query an entity to return all entities with _set value being null, then you can query it as follows:

Example: for purchase_order_hdr you can query as follows:

```
https//…<cloud WMS instance path>/wms/lgfapi/v10/entity/purchase_order_hdr?purchaseorderdtl__isnull=true
```

Example Output

The following is an example output that you will see for REST API GET operation for purchase order entity which have no details on them.

```
  {
   "result_count": 138,
   "page_count": 6,
   "page_nbr": 1,
   "next_page": "https//… intqa.wms.ocs.oraclecloud.com:443/lgf_22a_qa/wms/lgfapi/v10/entity/
  purchase_order_hdr?page=2&purchaseorderdtl__isnull=true",
   "previous_page": null,
   "results": [
   {
   "id": 1176,
   "url": "https//…intqa.wms.ocs.oraclecloud.com:443/lgf_22a_qa/wms/lgfapi/v10/entity/
  purchase_order_hdr/1176",
   "create_user": "",
   "create_ts": "2014-04-10T12:01:48.391494+05:30",
   "mod_user": "SMALL01",
   "mod_ts": "2014-04-10T12:01:48.391494+05:30",
   "facility_id": {
   "id": 647,
   "key": "QATRN01",
   "url": "https//…intqa.wms.ocs.oraclecloud.com:443/lgf_22a_qa/wms/lgfapi/v10/entity/facility/647"
   },
```

ORACLE

```
   "company_id": {
   "id": 369,
   "key": "QATSTPC",
   "url": "https://...intqa.wms.ocs.oraclecloud.com:443/lgf_22a_qa/wms/lgfapi/v10/entity/company/369"
   },
   "po_nbr": "POSMA001",
   "status_id": 0,
   "ord_date": "2014-04-10",
   "ref_nbr": "1STPO",
   "po_type_id": null,
   "delivery_date": "2014-04-14",
   "vendor_id": {
   "id": 390,
   "key": "VNDR048",
   "url": "https://...intqa.wms.ocs.oraclecloud.com:443/lgf_22a_qa/wms/lgfapi/v10/entity/vendor/390"
   },
   "dept_code": "",
   "ship_date": "2014-04-15",
   "cancel_date": "2014-04-15",
   "lock_id": null,
   "cust_nbr": "",
   "cust_name": "",
   "cust_addr": "",
   "cust_addr2": "",
   "cust_addr3": "",
   "rma_nbr": "",
   "sold_to_legal_name": "",
   "cust_field_1": "PO1",
   "cust_field_2": "",
   "cust_field_3": "",
   "cust_field_4": "",
   "cust_field_5": "",
   "purchase_order_dtl_set": null
   },
```

Similarly, some of the other entities which contain sets and how they can be queried are as follows:

IB_shipment (all inbound shipments which have no shipment details):

```
https://...<cloud WMS instance path>/wms/lgfapi/v10/entity/ib_shipment?ibshipmentdtl__isnull=true
```

Work_order_hdr (all work order headers which have not ktis on them):

```
https://...<cloud WMS instance path>/wms/lgfapi/v10/entity/work_order_hdr?workorderkit__isnull=true
```

Work_order_kit (all kits that have no components):

```
https://...<cloud wms instance path>/wms/lgfapi/v10/entity/work_order_kit?workordercomponent__isnull=true
```

Container (for all containers that have no inventory locks on them):

```
https://...<cloud wms instance path>/lgfapi/v10/entity/container?containerlockxref__isnull=true
```

Inventory (for all inventory that have no serials associated):

```
https://...<cloud wms instance path>/wms/lgfapi/v10/entity/inventory?inv_serial_nbr_id__isnull=true
```

Order_hdr (for all order hdrs what have no order details):

```
https://...<cloud wms instance path>/wms/lgfapi/v10/entity/order_hdr?orderdtl__isnull=true
```

Order_hdr (for all order hdrs that have no order locks):

```
https://...<cloud wms instance path>/wms/lgfapi/v10/entity/order_hdr?orderlockxref__isnull=true
```

Field Selection

GET requests for the lgfapi entities support the "fields" query string parameters. It takes a comma-delimited list of field names for the entity and returns only those fields in the representation.

For example, to return only the "id" and "code" for all eligible companies using a list style request with no filters:

```
GET https://.../wms/lgfapi/v10/entity/company?fields=id,code
```

The "fields" parameter can be combined with filter parameters and other parameters with special meaning, like "format". Here is a more complex example if one wanted to search for all eligible companies of type regular and return only the "id" and "company" for each company entity found, in XML format:

```
GET https://.../wms/lgfapi/v10/entity/company?fields=id,code&format=xml&company_type_id=1
```

This can also be applied to retrieve style request for a specific resource:

```
GET https://.../wms/lgfapi/v10/entity/company/1?fields=id,code
```

This is an important tool when performance is of concern. If it is known ahead of time that only specific field values are required, narrowing the returned data set using the "fields" parameter can greatly reduce the overall payload size and remove the need for unnecessary field and/or relation lookups.

Ordering

By default, no ordering is applied to list style GET requests that can return 0 or more representations. This is done for performance considerations as applying ordering to any request may degrade performance, especially in the case of larger data sets.

It is possible to specify an order-by clause for list style requests using the "ordering" query string parameter. It accepts a comma-delimited list of field names by ordering priority.

For example, one could request all eligible companies and order by the type and then the code:

```
GET https://.../wms/lgfapi/v10/entity/company/?ordering=company_type_id,code
```

By default, fields are ordering ascending. To order by descending value, add a dash ("-") before the field name in the ordering list. This can be applied to order first by company type ascending and then company code descending:

```
GET https://.../wms/lgfapi/v10/entity/company/?ordering=company_type_id,-code
```

ORACLE

Just like any other query string parameter, it may be chained with other parameters and filters.

Querying Multiple Entities in one GET Request using "values_list"

Currently lgfapi GET queries can retrieve data related to one entity, whether it fetches objects (all the fields of the entity) or a specific list of fields (using the fields parameter). With this new experimental feature called "values_list", you can now fetch data from other related entities also without the need to do multiple GET requests for each entity separately.

The benefits that you will get from this feature is that you can very easily query related data across multiple entities which results in better performance as it fetches less data in the most efficient way possible. It is similar to running a database SQL query by joining multiple tables instead of executing multiple separate queries, one per table.

> **Note:** You need to know the relationships between various entities to use this feature effectively. The entity relationships are described via the self-documenting nature of lgfapi as documented elsewhere in this guide. Another resource is the list of entities (categories) that are listed in the web reports gen2 documentation, along with the relationships.

Example 1: Order type code for a specific order

Let's say that you wanted to look up the company type code for a specific Order with id 1, using lgfapi. In order to get the company type code you needed to make the following sequence of requests.

Step 1: Fetch the order_hdr to get the associated Company's id.

```
GET .../entity/order_hdr/1
{
 ...
 "company_id": {
 "id": 48,
 "key": "CM_COMP",
 "url": ".../wms/lgfapi/v10/entity/company/48"
 },
 ....
}
```

Step 2: Now that you have the company id, you can fetch the company entity to get company type

```
GET .../entity/company/48
{
 ...
 "company_type_id": {
 "id": 1,
 "key": "R",
 "url": ".../entity/company_type/1"
 },
 ....
}
```

Now with value list feature, you only need one request.

```
GET .../entity/order_hdr/1?values_list=company_id__company_type_id__code
{
 "company_id__company_type_id__code": "R"
```

ORACLE

> **Note:** The response field name will match the field names from the "values_list" parameter.

Let's break down the request:

```
GET .../entity/order_hdr/1?values_list=company_id__company
```


1. Making a GET Request to the order_hdr entity
2. This is the order id value that we are filtering on
3. New feature values_list
4. Company_id is the foreign key between order hdr and company entities
5. Company_type_id is the foreign key between company and company_type entities
6. Code is what you are looking for ie. Order type code

Example 2: Get the order number, ship via id and the ship via code for all orders of type '01'

A query to lookup order hdr records with order type code of '01' can already be represented in lgfapi as:

```
GET .../lgfapi/v10/entity/order_hdr?type_id__code=01
```

The ability to retrieve a values_list of field data for a filtered set of object and their related objects may now be used:

```
GET .../lgfapi/v10/entity/order_hdr?
type_id__code=01&values_list=order_nbr,ship_via_id,ship_via_id__code
```

The ability to retrieve a values_list of field data for a filtered set of object(s) and their related objects may now be used:

```
GET .../lgfapi/v10/entity/order_hdr?
type_id__code__in=01,02,03&values_list=order_nbr,ship_via_id,ship_via_id__code
```

Get All Information for a Load

Example of a query to get all information for a load:

```
<wms instance url>/wms/lgfapi/v10/entity/ob_stop_dtl?
values_list=ob_stop_id__shipto_facility_id__code:facility,
ob_stop_id__shipto_facility_id__name:Name,
ob_stop_id__shipto_facility_id__address_1:Address,
ob_stop_id__shipto_facility_id__zip:Zip,
ob_stop_id__shipto_facility_id__state:State,
ob_stop_id__load_id__load_nbr:load_nbr,
container_id__container_nbr:container_nbr,
container_id__cntr_inv__item_id__code:item_code,
container_id__cntr_inv__to_from_inv__order_dtl_id__order_id__order_nbr:order_nbr,
container_id__cntr_inv__to_from_inv__order_dtl_id__seq_nbr:order_seq_nbr,
container_id__cntr_inv__batch_number_id:batch&ob_stop_id__load_id__load_nbr=OBL0000003712
```

ORACLE

Paginated Response

When doing a GET request using filters and values_list, the response structure will still be paginated - the same as a normal request of this type without "values_list":

```
{
 "result_count": 20,
 "page_count": 1,
 "page_nbr": 1,
 "next_page": null,
 "previous_page": null,
 "results": [
 {
 "order_nbr": "ORDER001",
 "ship_via_id": 123,
 "ship_via_id__code": "UPS1D"
 },
 {
 "order_nbr": "ORDER002",
 "ship_via_id": 456,
 "ship_via_id__code": "FEDX2D"
 },
 ...
 ]
}
```

Example 3: Do the same query as the previous example, but for a specific order using its id.

The same can also be done with the retrieve GET request using a specific object's ID in the URL:

```
GET .../lgfapi/v10/entity/order_hdr/123?
values_list=order_nbr,ship_via_id,ship_via_id__code
```

Non-Paginated Response

When doing a GET request using the ID in the URL with values_list, the response will not be paginated - the same as a normal request of this type without "values_list".

```
{
 "order_nbr": "ORDER001",
 "ship_via_id": 123,
 "ship_via_id__code": "UPS1D"
}
```

Differences in Response Structure

There are several differences between the data returned by a standard GET query (ie. One retrieving objects or fields of one entity) versus one using values_list:

- Related objects (foreign keys) are represented in the normal flow as a nested object with the fields: id, url, key. When using values_list, the result will only be the integer "id" value for the related object.

```
"company_id": {
 "id": 48,
 "key": "CM_COMP",
 "url": ".../wms/lgfapi/v10/entity/company/48"
}
vs
{
 "company_id": 48
```

```
}
```

- You will not get the enriched response structure like in the standard GET query. For example, when doing a normal GET for the entity order_hdr, the response structure includes additional fields like "order_dtl_set", "order_lock_set", and "order_instructions_set". These related/child references enrich the content by being present in the representation, but are not actually fields directly defined on the "order_hdr" entity - they are determined at runtime by the serializer. These types of fields will not work with "values_list" and will result in an error.

Creating Aliases

You also have the option to "rename" the fields in the output to reduce the field name complexity and the overall size of the response payload. It is important to have unique aliases. By default, fields names will match the value from the values_list:

```
GET .../entity/allocation/1?values_list=id,order_dtl_id__order_id__order_nbr
{
 "id": 1,
 "order_dtl_id__order_id__order_nbr": "ORDER123"
}
```

You may override the default names by giving an alias delimited by a colon character ":" for the given field in the request URL query string:

```
GET .../entity/allocation/1?values_list=id:foo,order_dtl_id__order_id__order_nbr:order_nbr
{
 "foo": 1,
 "order_nbr": "ORDER123"
}
```

Assumptions

- The output fields name(s) must be unique:
- You cannot repeat the same alias in a values_list
- You cannot use an alias that is the same name as another field in the values list
- An error like, "**Values list alias names must be unique**.", will be returned and will specify all of the name(s) in violation.

Distinct Parameter

lgfapi will support the new "distinct" query parameter for GET requests when also doing a values_list style GET request. Values list requests are used for making more direct calls to fetch targeted relational table data without the structure of an entity serializer. Due to this, there may be instances where the resultant data is repeated. For example: An OBLPN may have multiple allocation records pointing back to multiple order details for the same order. A values list request for the order_nbr would have as many repeated results as allocation records. This follows the same principles as the underlying DB query.

Assumptions

1. Only works for GET requests using the values_list query parameter
2. Only works for list-style (paginated) requests. Will not work when querying by id.
3. If used in unsupported situations, the parameter will be ignored (no error).

ORACLE

Example Usage - List (Paginated) Response

Example 1 - Fetch order_nbr without using distinct

```
GET .../entity/order_dtl/?order_id=123&values_list=order_id,order_id__order_nbr:order_nbr
```

```
{
 "result_count": 2,
 "page_count": 1,
 "page_nbr": 1,
 "next_page": null,
 "previous_page": null,
 "results": [
 {
 "order_id": 123,
 "order_nbr": "ORDER123"
 },
 {
 "order_id": 123,
 "order_nbr": "ORDER123"
 },
 ]
}
```

Example 1 - Fetch unique order_nbr using distinct

```
GET .../entity/order_dtl/?order_id=123&values_list=order_id,order_id__order_nbr:order_nbr&distinct=1
```

```
{
 "result_count": 1,
 "page_count": 1,
 "page_nbr": 1,
 "next_page": null,
 "previous_page": null,
 "results": [
 {
 "order_id": 123,
 "order_nbr": "ORDER123"
 }
 ]
}
```

Example 2 - Get unique container status for each of the first 100 containers selected.

```
GET .../entity/container/?limit=100&values_list=status_id__description:container_status&distinct=true
```

```
{
 "result_count": 4,
 "page_count": 1,
 "page_nbr": 1,
 "next_page": null,
 "previous_page": null,
 "results": [
 {
 "container_status": "Allocated"
 },
 {
 "container_status": "Cancelled"
 },
 {
 "container_status": "Consumed"
 },
 {
 "container_status": "Delivered"
 }
```

ORACLE

```
    ]
  }
```

Retrieve (Single-Object) Response

Flow where entity "id" is included as part of the URL.

This is not supported. Since this GET request style will always return a single object representation, there is no meaning to "distinct" as values cannot be repeated. If the query parameter is included in this flow, it will be ignored.

Filter Entity Data using NOT Operator

You have the option to filter for entity data using the NOT operator, "!", in their URL querystring. The NOT operator ("!") is added before the equals ("=") symbol in the key-value pair, and simply negates the statement to which it is added.

> **Note:** This can be a useful tool for retrieving data, but be careful when using this functionality as this type of lookup tends to be slower than an inclusive one.

Example 1:

Filter for a location barcode that contains the string "ABC":

- `.../wms/lgfapi/v10/entity/location?barcode__contains=ABC`

Filter for a location barcode that does NOT contain the string "ABC":

- `.../wms/lgfapi/v10/entity/location?barcode__contains!=ABC`

Example 2:

Filter for items where part A is in a list of explicit values:

- `.../wms/lgfapi/v10/entity/item?part_a__in=ABC,DEF`

Filter for items where part A is NOT in a list of explicit values:

- `.../wms/lgfapi/v10/entity/item?part_a__in!=ABC,DEF`

Resource Existence and Modification (HEAD)

HTTP requests for lgfapi entities using the HEAD method are an efficient way to determine if a resource or list of resource(s) exists. Additionally, it is possible to determine if a specific resource has been modified since a target date-time. The HEAD method does not return any data in the body of the response. The only data returned is the response status code and any HTTP headers. Because HEAD requests do not have to know specifics about each resource and

build a representation (like in a GET request), minimum data is transmitted and the server-side determinations can be optimized.

HEAD requests accept both retrieve and list style URI that same as a GET request. This can be used to check for the existence of a specific resource or filter for the existence of potentially many resources in a list.

"If-Modified-Since" HTTP Request Header

Entity HEAD requests allow for the requester to optionally pass the "If-Modified-Since" HTTP header in the request. This is only permitted for retrieve style requests when querying for a specific resource by id in the URL. The header's value is the target date-time in iso-8601 format in the appropriate time zone. When provided, the value will be compared to the resource's last modification time to determine if it has been modified since the header's date-time. If the resource exists, and it has been modified, a 200 - Ok status code is returned. If it exists but has not been modified, a 304 – Not Modified status code is returned.

Not that if the entity does not support mod time tracking, the header is ignored and a 200 – Ok response code is returned meaning only that the resource exists.

The "If-Modified-Since" request header is typically used in conjunction with the "Last-Modified" response header that is returned with every retrieve style GET request for those entities that track mod timestamps. For example, a common scenario might start with a retrieve style GET request being made for a resource. The value of the "Last-Modified" response header is saved client-side for that resource. Sometime later, the client wants to check if the resource has been updated. A HEAD request can be made to determine if the resource has been modified since the original GET request by passing the last mod timestamp in the "If-Modified-Since" request header.

In scenarios where the updated resource representation is not needed, a HEAD request is much more efficient than a GET request. Or, it may be used to determine if a more expensive GET request is subsequently called to fetch the updated resource representation. It is also common to use HEAD request modification checks as a trigger mechanism for down-steam operations.

Response Statuses

The HTTP response status will be one of the following and vary depending on the outcome and if checking for existence or existence and modification of one or more resources. Note that this is not the full list of all possible response statuses. Rather, the following statuses are directly tied to this HTTP method's functionality within lgfapi. For example, one can still receive a 401 status code if not providing valid user authentication credentials.

- 200 - Ok

When checking for only existence, a 200 status code response means that the resource(s) exist. When additionally checking for modification, this status code confirms that the specific resource exists and has been modified.

- 304 – Not Modified

Only applicable when checking for modification of a specific resource using the 'If-Modified-Since' header. This status means that the resource exists but has not been modified since the input target date-time.

- 400 - Bad Request

For HEAD requests, it is possible to receive this status when using the 'If-Modified-Since' header with an invalid date-time value or format. This may also be returned if other invalid data is found, such as invalid query sting filters.

- 404 - Not Found

ORACLE

No resource(s) were found based on the input provided. This may mean that either the resource(s) do not exist, or they do exist but the requesting user is not eligible for any of the resources.

For example, use a retrieve style request to check for the existence of a company entity with id=1:

```
HEAD https://.../wms/lgfapi/v10/entity/company/1
```

Or, it can be applied to a list style request with filters:

```
HEAD https://.../wms/lgfapi/v10/entity/company?code=ABC
```

Creating a Resource (POST)

Lgfapi allows for the creating and linking of a limited number of entity resources using an HTTP POST request. The new resource's initial data set is passed in the body of the request, in the structure and formats outlined below. The requesting user must have the "lgfapi_create_access" permission. Also, the requesting user must be eligible for the facility/company context of the data being created.

Example request to create an IBLPN:

```
POST …/wms/lgfapi/v10/entity/iblpn/
```

Input Data

Data passed in the body of any POST request to the entity module requires the follow structure and data conventions.

Data Structure

Data is input in the request body in one of two sections:

- Fields – Initial field data. The "fields" section is used to pass in the initial field data required by the entity. Optional fields have a default and should be omitted from the "fields" data if you with the default to be applied. Lgfapi will attempt to use any data passed in the request body over the field default.

- Options – Additional/miscellaneous data. The "options" section is used to pass in extraneous data not directly required by the entity. A common example is the need to pass in a reason code when creating certain entities for the purposes of tracking against writing inventory history records.

JSON Example

```
{

"fields": {

"string_field": "ABC",

"decimal_field": 1.234

},

"options": {
```

ORACLE

```
"reason_code: "RC"
```

```
},
```

```
}
```

XML Example

```
<request>
```

```
<fields>
```

```
<string_field>ABC</string_field>
```

```
<decimal_field>1.234</decimal_field>
```

```
</fields>
```

```
<options>
```

```
<reason_code>RC</reason_code>
```

```
</options>
```

```
</request>
```

Dates/Times

Temporal data must be iso-8601 format.

Related Resources

Relational fields (denoted by a field name ending in "_id") require the integer "id" value of the target resource. This can be obtained by making a GET request to the corresponding entity with appropriate filters.

Assuming that you already know the corresponding fields each have an "id" value of 1; when creating a new resource with the required related fields "facility_id" and "company_id", the JSON POST request body is modeled as:

{

```
"fields": {
```

```
"facility_id": 1,
```

```
"company_id": 1
```

}

}

If a related field is optional and not required as part of the initial resource creation, the field should be omitted to apply the default value.

ORACLE

Response Statuses

A non-paginated representation of the new resource will be returned in the body of the HTTP response in the desired format.

200 – Ok

A lookup was done and it was determined that the resource already exists. No new resource was created. Instead, the body of the response contains a representation of the existing resource. This is only applicable to certain entities.

- 201 - Created

The resource was successfully created.

- 400 - Bad Request

The request was invalid. This could be due to data validation failures, permission errors, or other missing requirements of the operation.

Validations

Field and object-level validations are applied before the new resource is created. Any errors will be returned the response body in the standard format. All related resources must be within the facility/company context of the resource being created. Meaning, users cannot link the new resource to any resources outside of its facility and/or company. For example, it is not possible to link an IBLPN to a pallet where the pallet is for a different facility or company than the IBLPN.

Nested Related Objects

Some entities, such as "inventory", allow for the creation and association of some related objects within the request to create the inventory object. This allows for the creation of multiple related objects using a single API call instead of multiple requests.

The currently supported related objects are "batch_number" and "inventory_attribute". Instead of passing in the "id" value of the related objects as the field definition's value, you may alternatively insert a nested object representation. If the nested object does not exist, it will be created. If it does exist, no creation for that object takes place but in both cases it will be associated to the inventory object being created.

For example, when making a POST request to create an inventory object, it is valid to associate an existing batch using its "id" value:

{

"batch_number_id": 1,

…

}

ORACLE

It is also possible to send a nested representation of the batch object which will functionally act as "get or create". The nested object must still pass all of the same validations as if it were being created independently and its "id" value passed in:

```
{

"batch_number_id": {

"batch_nbr": "BATCH001",

"item_id": 1,

"expiry_date": "2019-01-01"

},

…

}
```

Supported Entities

- inventory_attribute
  - Functions as get-or-create based on the provided attributes for the given facility and company combination.
- batch_number
  - Function as get-or-create based on the batch number for the given facility and company combination.
- iblpn
  - Creates an inbound container with no inventory.
- inventory
  - Creates inventory in either an iblpn or an active location.
  - Requires "reason_code" option for inventory history tracking.
  - Success results in inventory history adjustment(s) being generated.
  - Supports nested "batch_number" and "inventory_attribute" object creation.
- inventory_lock

Create an inventory lock that can applied to containers and locations.

Updating a Resource (PATCH)

Lgfapi allows you to update specific fields on a limited number of entity resources using an HTTP PATCH request. Only the desired changes are to be passed in the body of the request using the "fields" section (very similar to a create resource (POST) request). The requesting user must have the "lgfapi_update_access" permission and must be eligible for the facility/company context of the data being modified. Successful modification will additionally update the object's "mod_ts" and "mod_user" fields.

ORACLE

The entities and fields that may be modified are limited at this time, with a few exceptions, to custom ("cust") fields, where supported. These fields are for "pass through" data that generally has no functional significance.

Updates are restricted to a single object per request and the "id" of the target object is required as part of the resource URL.

The following is an example URL to update a sales order:

```
PATCH …/wms/lgfapi/v10/entity/order_hdr/123/
```

Input Data

Data passed in the body of any PATCH request to the entity module requires the following structure and data conventions.

- Fields –Field data with target value for update.

The "fields" section is used to pass in the fields to update and the desired value. Any omitted fields will be unchanged.

JSON example of updating the values of multiple "cust" fields:

```
{
"fields": {
"cust_field_1": "A",
"cust_decimal_2: 1.234
}
}
```

Response Statuses

A non-paginated representation of the updated resource will be returned in the body of the HTTP response in the desired format.

- 200 – Ok

The resource was successfully updated.

- 400 - Bad Request

The request was invalid. This could be due to data validation failures, permission errors, or other missing or incomplete requirements.

Batch Number

The Batch Number PATCH API allows you to update the lock code/expiry date for an existing lot.

ORACLE

URL

```
PATCH .../wms/lgfapi/v10/entity/batch_number/(id).
```

Here is an example of a PATCH update request:

```
{
"fields": {
"expiry_date": "EXPIRY_DATE_VALUE",
"lock_id": "LOCK_ID_VALUE"
}
}
```

NOTE: If you would like to nullify a lock id for a specific batch, you can send a request with lock_id as " " (empty). You will not be able to nullify the expiry date for a particular item that is expiry-tracked.

Field	Type
lock_id	Integer
expiry_date	Date

IB Shipment

Field	Type
cust_date_1	Date
cust_date_2	Date
cust_date_3	Date
cust_date_4	Date
cust_date_5	Date
cust_decimal_1	Decimal
cust_decimal_2	Decimal
cust_decimal_3	Decimal
cust_decimal_4	Decimal
cust_decimal_5	Decimal
cust_field_1	String
cust_field_2	String
cust_field_3	String

ORACLE

Field	Type
cust_field_4	String
cust_field_5	String
cust_long_text_1	String
cust_long_text_2	String
cust_long_text_3	String
cust_number_1	Integer
cust_number_2	Integer
cust_number_3	Integer
cust_number_4	Integer
cust_number_5	Integer
cust_short_text_1	String
cust_short_text_2	String
cust_short_text_3	String
cust_short_text_4	String
cust_short_text_5	String
cust_short_text_6	String
cust_short_text_7	String
cust_short_text_8	String
cust_short_text_9	String
cust_short_text_10	String
cust_short_text_11	String
cust_short_text_12	String

Make Changes During Different Shipment Statuses

PATCH API allows you to update shipment header fields for in transit, receiving started, and receiving complete status. From 22D onwards, updating the fields is not supported for shipment statuses of locked for receiving, verification in progress, verified, and cancelled. This change makes behavior consistent with the Web UI.

The following additional fields are allowed to be updated in different statuses.

Field	Type
vendor_info	String
trailer_type	String
manifest_nbr	String
ref_nbr	String
origin_info	String
orig_shipped_lpns (only when ASN is in In-Transit status)	String
orig_shipped_units (nly when ASN is in In-Transit status)	String
shipment_type_id	Integer
load_id	Integer

IB Shipment Detail

Field	Type
cust_date_1	Date
cust_date_2	Date
cust_date_3	Date
cust_date_4	Date
cust_date_5	Date
cust_decimal_1	Decimal
cust_decimal_2	Decimal
cust_decimal_3	Decimal
cust_decimal_4	Decimal
cust_decimal_5	Decimal
cust_field_1	String
cust_field_2	String
cust_field_3	String

Field	Type
cust_field_4	String
cust_field_5	String
cust_long_text_1	String
cust_long_text_2	String
cust_long_text_3	String
cust_number_1	Integer
cust_number_2	Integer
cust_number_3	Integer
cust_number_4	Integer
cust_number_5	Integer
cust_short_text_1	String
cust_short_text_2	String
cust_short_text_3	String
cust_short_text_4	String
cust_short_text_5	String
cust_short_text_6	String
cust_short_text_7	String
cust_short_text_8	String
cust_short_text_9	String
cust_short_text_10	String
cust_short_text_11	String
cust_short_text_12	String
inv_attr_a	String
inv_attr_b	String
inv_attr_c	String
inv_attr_d	String
inv_attr_e	String
inv_attr_f	String
inv_attr_g	String
inv_attr_h	String
inv_attr_i	String

Field	Type
inv_attr_j	String
inv_attr_k	String
inv_attr_l	String
inv_attr_m	String
inv_attr_n	String
inv_attr_o	String

Make Changes During Different Shipment Statuses

You can also make changes to IB Shipment Detail fields through PATCH API when the Shipment status is in "Receiving Started" or "Receiving Complete" based on the status of the shipment.

> **Note:** The **Allow updating ASN after Receiving started** flag needs to be enabled in the **Shipment Type** UI to allow you to make changes to **IB Shipment Detail** via API. From 22D onwards, the PATCH API for Inbound Shipments allows you to update relevant fields on the shipment header until the ASN status is in receiving complete.

The following are the fields which are allowed to be updated in different statuses:

Field	Type
shipped_qty	String
container_nbr	String
item_id	String
po_dtl_id	String
pallet_nbr	String
batch_nbr	String
expiry_date	String
priority_date	String
invn_attr (a-o)	String
lpn_weight	String
lpn_volume	String
lpn_length	String
lpn_height	String
lpn_width	String
lpn_is_physical_pallet_flg	String

ORACLE

dtl_recv_flag	String
putawaytype_id	String
receipt_advice_line	String
marked_for_qc	String

Inventory Attributes supported using IB Shipment Detail Patch API

Example Request:

```
PATCH .../wms/lgfapi/v10/entity/ib_shipment_dtl/123/
```
where 123 is the id of the IB Shipment Detail that needs to be updated.

JSON sample of the request body:

```
{

"fields": {

"invn_attr_id":

{ "invn_attr_a": "a", "invn_attr_b": "b", "invn_attr_c": "c" }
,

"cust_field_1": "cust1"

}

}
```

Validations

If invn_attr_id is provided, additional validations are needed.IB shipment header status should be less than Receiving-Completed.the IB Shipment detail should not have started receiving. received_qty shouldbe 0.If the ib shipment detail has po_dtl_id already populated, meaning it is linked to a PO, we will not support updating the invn attributes and the validation will fail.

If these validations fail, the request should fail (so any other fields likecustom fields provided in this request will not be updated even though theymay have more lenient validations).Validate that the invn-attribute record matches the facility/company.If no invn_attr_id is provided then the current validations for custom fields should apply.

Item Characteristics

Field	Type
cust_attr_1	String
cust_attr_2	String

Load

Field	Type
cust_field_1	String
cust_field_2	String
cust_field_3	String
cust_field_4	String
cust_field_5	String
cust_field_6	String
cust_field_7	String
cust_field_8	String
cust_field_9	String
cust_field_10	String

Location

Field	Type	Description
cust_field_1	String	
cust_field_2	String	
cust_field_3	String	
cust_field_4	String	
cust_field_5	String	
to_be_counted_flg	**boolean**	• true • false
to_be_counted_ts	date and time	All Date-time objects are assumed to be in the time zone of the user's facility context. **JSON:** {"field_ts": "2018-01-30T18:30:00"}}

ORACLE

Field	Type	Description
		XML: <field_ts>2018-01-30T18:30:00</field_ts>

Order Header

Field	Type	Description
cust_date_1	Date	
cust_date_2	Date	
cust_date_3	Date	
cust_date_4	Date	
cust_date_5	Date	
cust_decimal_1	Decimal	
cust_decimal_2	Decimal	
cust_decimal_3	Decimal	
cust_decimal_4	Decimal	
cust_decimal_5	Decimal	
cust_field_1	String	
cust_field_2	String	
cust_field_3	String	
cust_field_4	String	
cust_field_5	String	
cust_long_text_1	String	
cust_long_text_2	String	
cust_long_text_3	String	
cust_number_1	Integer	
cust_number_2	Integer	

ORACLE

Field	Type	Description
cust_number_3	Integer	
cust_number_4	Integer	
cust_number_5	Integer	
cust_short_text_1	String	
cust_short_text_2	String	
cust_short_text_3	String	
cust_short_text_4	String	
cust_short_text_5	String	
cust_short_text_6	String	
cust_short_text_7	String	
cust_short_text_8	String	
cust_short_text_9	String	
cust_short_text_10	String	
cust_short_text_11	String	
cust_short_text_12	String	
externally_planned_load_flg	Boolean	• Only valid if the order is less than Shipped status. • When updating the flag to false, any externally_planned_load_nbr values set on the corresponding order details will be removed.
stop_ship_flag	Boolean	• Update the stop_ship_flag on the order header if API call made is successful. • Allowed order statuses for setting the stop_ship_flag to true: Created, Partially Allocated, Allocated, In-Picking, Picked, In-Packing, Packed, Loaded. If order status is shipped or cancelled, then respond with error. • If order status is shipped or cancelled, then respond with error, other statuses should be ok.

Order Detail

Field	Type
cust_date_1	Date
cust_date_2	Date
cust_date_3	Date
cust_date_4	Date
cust_date_5	Date
cust_decimal_1	Decimal
cust_decimal_2	Decimal
cust_decimal_3	Decimal
cust_decimal_4	Decimal
cust_decimal_5	Decimal
cust_field_1	String
cust_field_2	String
cust_field_3	String
cust_field_4	String
cust_field_5	String
cust_long_text_1	String
cust_long_text_2	String
cust_long_text_3	String
cust_number_1	Integer
cust_number_2	Integer
cust_number_3	Integer
cust_number_4	Integer
cust_number_5	Integer
cust_short_text_1	String

Field	Type
cust_short_text_2	String
cust_short_text_3	String
cust_short_text_4	String
cust_short_text_5	String
cust_short_text_6	String
cust_short_text_7	String
cust_short_text_8	String
cust_short_text_9	String
cust_short_text_10	String
cust_short_text_11	String
cust_short_text_12	String
ord_qty	Float

Purchase Order Header

Field	Type
cust_field_1	String
cust_field_2	String
cust_field_3	String
cust_field_4	String
cust_field_5	String

Purchase Order Detail

Field	Type
cust_field_1	String
cust_field_2	String
cust_field_3	String
cust_field_4	String
cust_field_5	String
stop_recv_flg	boolean

Work Order Header

Field	Type
cust_field_1	String
cust_field_2	String
cust_field_3	String
cust_field_4	String
cust_field_5	String

Work Order Kit

Field	Type
cust_field_1	String
cust_field_2	String
cust_field_3	String

ORACLE

Field	Type
cust_field_4	String
cust_field_5	String

Pallet

In order to provide the key to identify the Pallet and update the Weight and Volume fields. a **PATCH** verb for the **Pallet** entity is available.

```
PATCH .../wms/lgfapi/entity/pallet/id/
```

where id = id of the pallet, which can be obtained using GET method

The following is a JSON sample of the request body:

```
{

"fields":

{

"lpn_type_id": "123",

"length": "45",

"width": "50.8",

"height": "70",

"actual_weight": "180"

}

}
```

You can update the following fields using the patch method:

Field	Type
lpn_type_id	String
length	String
width	String
height	String
actual_weight	String

Container, IBLPN, and OBLPN

The legacy API, "update_oblpn_dims", has been deprecated in place of PATCH requests on three lgfapi entities: **container**, **iblpn**, and **oblpn**. This functionality provides a mechanism to update the container's dimensional and weight fields. The functionality is the same for each entity. The only difference being that the "container" entity may be used to update both IBLPN and OBLPN's. The other two entities are restricted to acting on only their given container type.

URL examples:

```
PATCH .../entity/container/{id}
PATCH .../entity/iblpn/{id}
PATCH .../entity/oblpn/{id}
```

Supported Fields

- length
- width
- height
- weight
- volume

Supported Options

- calc_volume_flg
    - Boolean (Default = False)
    - When true, the container's volume will be calculated from the length, width, and height.
    - If the volume is explicitly provided in the "volume" field, this flag is ignored.

Additional Functionality

Updating the container's weight and dimension fields may trigger some additional updates:

- actual_weight_flg
    - This container flag will be set to true if the weight is updated.
- lpn_type_id
    - Container value will be removed if any of length, width, or height is updated.

Request Body Example 1

Explicitly update all dim and weight values.

```
{

"fields": {

"length": "1.23",
```

ORACLE

```
"width": "2.24",

"height": "3.40",

"weight": "19.25",

"volume": "9.37"

}

}
```

Request Body Example 2

Update only some dim values and request container's volume be recalculated.

```
{

"fields": {

"length": "1.23",

"width": "2.24"

},

"options": {

"calc_volume_flg": true

}

}
```

Special Note about JSON Decimal Values

When sending decimal values in a JSON request, it is recommended to send them wrapped in double quotes like a string value, as seen in the example above. This will prevent against any loss of precision as part of the lgfapi request.

Movement Request Header

You can update movement requests after they are in a "Created" status, or update details in custom fields during the life-cycle of a movement request, using the new **Movement Request PATCH API**.

Movement Request Header URL:

```
.../wms/lgfapi/v10/entity/movement_request_hdr/id
```

You can update the following fields using the PATCH method:

Movement Request Detail URL:

```
.../wms/lgfapi/v10/entity/movement_request_dtl/id
```

ORACLE

Field	Type
cust_field_1	String
cust_field_2	String
cust_field_3	String
cust_field_4	String
cust_field_5	String
cust_date_1	String
cust_date_2	String
cust_date_3	String
cust_date_4	String
cust_date_5	String
cust_decimal_1	String
cust_decimal_2	String
cust_decimal_3	String
cust_decimal_4	String
cust_decimal_5	String
cust_short_text_1	String
cust_short_text_2	String
cust_short_text_3	String
cust_short_text_4	String
cust_short_text_5	String
cust_short_text_6	String
cust_short_text_7	String
cust_short_text_8	String
cust_short_text_9	String
cust_short_text_10	String
cust_short_text_11	String
cust_short_text_12	String

Sample Patch API Body

```
"fields": {
"cust_field_1": "Example",
"cust_field_2": "Example",
"cust_field_3": "Example",
"cust_field_4": "Example",
```

ORACLE

```
        "cust_field_5": "Example",
        "cust_date_1": "Example",
        "cust_date_2": "Example",
        "cust_date_3": "Example",
        "cust_date_4": "Example",
        "cust_date_5": "Example",
        "cust_decimal_1": "Example",
        "cust_decimal_2": "Example",
        "cust_decimal_3": "Example",
        "cust_decimal_4": "Example",
        "cust_decimal_5": "Example",
        "cust_short_text_1": "Example",
        "cust_short_text_2": "Example",
        "cust_short_text_3": "Example",
        "cust_short_text_4": "Example",
        "cust_short_text_5": "Example",
        "cust_short_text_6": "Example",
        "cust_short_text_7": "Example",
        "cust_short_text_8": "Example",
        "cust_short_text_9": "Example",
        "cust_short_text_10": "Example",
        "cust_short_text_11": "Example",
        "cust_short_text_12": "Example",
        }
    }
{
```

Entity Operations (GET/POST)

Many entities offer specialized operations in order to assist users in more complicated, or performance intensive operations. These operations can act on one or more resources and may affect entities beyond the one(s) targeted in the request. The URLs may follow a "list" or "retrieve" styles:

Format for an entity operation URL evocable for a specific resource by "id":

…/**wms/lgfapi/v10/entity/{entity_name}/{id}/{operation_name}/**

Format for a "bulk" entity operation URL evocable for potentially multiple resources:

…/**wms/lgfapi/v10/entity/{entity_name}/{operation_name}/**

Entity operations are invoked in the same manner as previously discussed for GET and POST requests. Each operation has its own URL tied to the entity. Entity operations that use a GET request are still for obtaining a representation in the response body and do not modify data. Entity operations that use POST requests trigger an action or series of actions on the entity that can change resource state.

Response Status

Entity operations follow the response statuses previously discussed for GET and POST request, with one addition:

  • 204 – No Content

This HTTP response status is returned when the request was successfully fulfilled, but there is no additional content to return to the requester. Users should interpret this as success and expect the response body to be empty.

Bulk Operations

Entities may also support "bulk" operation that allow the same operation to be run on one or more resources within a single request. There are several key differences and additional options that apply to bulk operations.

Parameter Data Filtering

Since bulk operations are capable of acting on one or more objects in a single request, the request body's "parameter" data is required. This data is a series of one or more filter conditions that will be applied to identify the target list of objects. Each operation may have its own allowed set of filter conditions that can be applied. This may include allowing users to filter on related objects and using complex lookups such as "in" by the same double underscore ("__") notation as in a GET request's filters.

> **Note:** all data is still automatically filtered by the user's eligible facilities and companies and that the user is not permitted to run bulk operations on objects outside their allowed scope.

In general, all bulk operations allow for the filtering of objects by "id". For example, a JSON request body's parameters section for filtering on multiple object id's would be:

```
{

"paramters": {

"id__in": [1, 2, 3]

}

}
```

Filtering on facility code and company code could be achieved by doing the following (assuming the entity and operation allow it):

```
{

"parameters": {

"facility_id__code": "FAC1",

"company_id_code": "COM1"

}

}
```

The maximum number of objects that may be acted upon in a single request is dictated by the requesting user's "Rows per Page" attribute. This is configurable per user but also applies in other areas of the application such as how many objects are returned per page in an lgfapi GET request, or in the UI when refreshing a page's data grid.

Commit Frequency

All bulk operations are provided this additional "options" integer input parameter (default = 0). This parameter allows the requester to dictate at what frequency the changes are applied to each resource or group of resources being processed.

ORACLE

The default value of 0 specifies that no updates are committed unless all resources are processed successfully (all or nothing). All changes are rolled back on the first error, and only the first error is reported back to the user using the stand response.

A value of 1 indicates that the changes should be committed per resource successfully processed. Any error will only cause a failure and roll back of changes for the specific resource that failed. All errors will be accumulated and returned in the standardized bulk response format (see below).

Although a value > 1 is permitted, it is not advised that customers use this unless instructed to do so by support. This is typically only used for more advanced or larger data processing scenarios and for certain performance considerations.

Response Status and Content

When the commit frequency is 0, the bulk operations will give the standard error response format as previously documented, if any error is found. However, a different response status and standardized format is provided on total success or when the commit frequency value is > 0:

A 200 – OK response is returned for bulk operations along with a standardized bulk response having the following attributes:

- record_count – Total number of resources processed in the request.

- success_count – Number of successfully processed resources.

- failure_count – Number of unsuccessfully processed resources.

- details – A nested dictionary (key/value map) that provides additional details for any resources that failed during the processing of the operation.
  - The key to identify each resource and it's failure is by default the resource's unique "id" value. However, a different identifying key may be returned per operation, as documented.
  - If no details are provided, the value will be null.

The following is a JSON example where 2 objects were processed, but one (having id=123) failed:

```
{

"record_count": 2,

"success_count": 1,

"failure_count": 1,

"details": {

123: "Invalid status."

}

}
```

4 Other API Modules

Additional API Modules

Besides entity, there are several other modules that support mostly POST operations (along with a few GETs).

- cycle_count_info
- data_extract
- inventory
- pick_pack
- printing
- repack
- replenishment
- report
- sort_receive
- stage_track_record
- printing
- product
- report

Details of operations supported by these modules are in the next section, Supported Operations.

ORACLE

5 Supported Operations

Batch Number

The **Batch Number** API allows you to create a batch by making a POST HTTP request.

URL

```
.../wms/lgfapi/entity/batch_number/
```

- If the matching record already exists, that will be returned and no record is created in the database. An HTTP status of 200 - OK is returned.
- If a match is not found, a new record is created and an HTTP status 201 - Created is returned.
- Both scenarios will return a representation in the response body.
- We will attempt to match on facility, company, batch_nbr, and item.
- If a match is found, but the expiry date or lock do not match the existing record, an error is returned. This will not update the existing record.
- The batch_nbr is validated against the barcode type configuration for "Batch Nbr".

Request Body Example

```
{
 "fields": {
 "facility_id": 269,
 "company_id": 48,
 "batch_nbr": "BATCH123",
 "item_id": 1,
 "lock_id": 123,
 "expiry_date": "2018-01-01"
 }
}
```

Company Parameter

```
POST .../entity/company_parm
```

This operation is used to add single or multiple company parameters.

If you have a new facility and you want to copy the same Company Parameters from your current facility, you can first GET the list by querying the company_parm entity, then POST the applicable data to this operation for the target facility.

Example Body Request

```
{
 "fields": {
 "company_id": 1,
```

```
      "parm_key": "TEST_PARM_001",
      "parm_value": "test"
      }
      }
```

Container

These topics give descriptions for APIs that complete actions related to containers in the Warehouse.

The "iblpn" and "oblpn" entities are derived from the "container" entity and have access to all of the following entity operations, in addition to their own.

Get Sales Orders

GET …/wms/lgfapi/v10/entity/container/{id}/orders/

Returns a paginated representation of "order_hdr" entities for all sales order(s) allocated against the inbound or outbound container.

Lock Container

POST …/wms/lgfapi/v10/entity/container/{id}/lock/

Apply one or more inventory locks to the target inbound or outbound container.

Category	Parameter	Type	Required	Default	Description
options	lock_code_list	Array of Strings	X		Inventory lock code(s) to be applied.

Bulk Lock Container

POST …/wms/lgfapi/v10/entity/container/bulk_lock/

Apply one or more inventory locks to one or more inbound or outbound container(s).

The "parameters" section of the request body is required in addition to the "options" section outlined below. The "id" parameter filter (for a single value) or the "id__in" parameter (for an array of values) are valid and can be used.

Category	Parameter	Type	Required	Default	Description
options	lock_code_list	Array of Strings	X		Inventory lock(s) to be applied.
options	commit_frequency	Integer		1	0 = Roll back on first error.

ORACLE

Category	Parameter	Type	Required	Default	Description
					1 = Commit per object.

Unlock Container

POST …/wms/lgfapi/v10/entity/container/{id}/unlock/

Remove one or more inventory locks to the target inbound or outbound container.

Category	Parameter	Type	Required	Description
options	lock_code_list	Array of Strings	X	Inventory lock code(s) to be removed.

Bulk Unlock Container

POST …/wms/lgfapi/v10/entity/container/bulk_unlock/

Remove one or more inventory locks from one or more inbound or outbound container(s).

The "parameters" section of the request body is required in addition to the "options" section outlined below. The "id" parameter filter (for a single value) or the "id__in" parameter (for an array of values) are valid and can be used.

Category	Parameter	Type	Required	Default	Description
options	lock_code_list	Array of Strings	X		Inventory lock(s) to be removed.
options	commit_frequency	Integer		1	0 = Roll back on first error. 1 = Commit per object.

Palletize Container

POST .../entity/container/{id}/palletize/

Allows you to palletize an Inbound or Outbound LPN.

The "parameters" section of the request body is required in addition to the "options" section outlined below.

ORACLE

Category	Name	Required	Type	Description
parameters	container_nbr	X	String	IB or OB LPN to be linked. "_in" lookup is not supported.
parameters	facility_id		Integer	Container's facility
parameters	company_id		Integer	Container's company
parameters	type		String	Container's type "I" or "O".

Example

```
{
"parameters": {
"facility_id": 1,
"company_id": 1,
"container_nbr": "LPN-1"
}
}
```

- Both `facility_id` and `company_id` also support filtering on `code` as well.

Category	Name	Required	Type	Description
parameters	facility_id		string	Container's facility
parameters	company_id		string	Container's company

```
{
"parameters": {
"facility_id__code": "FAC-1",
"company_id_code": "COM-1",
"container_nbr": "OBLPN-1"
}
}
```

Functional Request Data

Category	Name	Required	Type	Default	Description
options	pallet_nbr	X	string		Pallet number to be used for palletizing IB or OBLPN's.
options	pallet_position		string		Position of Inbound or OBLPN during palletization.
options	allow_mix_pa_types_flg		boolean	False	whether to allow mixing of LPN's with different PA types on a single pallet.
options	allow_mix_dest_shipto		string		valid values to be passed are

ORACLE

Category	Name	Required	Type	Default	Description
					• Validate Ship To • Validate Destination • Validate Ship To and Destination • Ignore Ship To and Destination

```
{
"options": {
"pallet_nbr": "PLT001",
"pallet_position": "01",
"allow_mix_pa_types_flg": false
"allow_mix_dest_shipto": Ignore Ship To and Destination
}
}
```

Depalletize Inbound / Outbound LPN

Allows you to depalletize an Inbound or Outbound LPN so you do not have to use RF guns for performing depalletization in automated guided facilities.

Identify container by ID:

```
POST .../entity/container/{id}/depalletize/
```

- The specific inbound or outbound LPN's id value is known and is provided in the URL.
- No additional `parameters` data in the request body is required.

Identify container by Filters

```
POST .../entity/container/depalletize/
```

- lgfapi provides mechanism to determine the container entity to be dissociated with pallet.
- The `parameters` section of the request body will allow for the users to identify the specific OBLPN

Category	Name	Required	Type	Description
parameters	container_nbr	X	String	IB or OB LPN to be linked. "_in" lookup is not supported.
parameters	facility_id		Integer	Container's facility
Parameters	company_id		Integer	Container's company

Category	Name	Required	Type	Description
parameters	type		String	Container's type "I" or "O".

```
{

"parameters": {

"facility_id": 1,

"company_id": 1,

     "container_nbr":
     "LPN001",

"type": "O"

}

}
```

- Both `facility_id` and `company_id` also support filtering on `code` as well.

Category	Name	Required	Type	Description
parameters	facility_id_code		string	Container's facility
Parameters	company_id_code		string	Container's company

```
{

"parameters": {

     "facility_id__code":
     "FAC-1",

     "company_id__code":
     "COM-1",

     "container_nbr":
     "LPN001",

"type": "O"

}

}
```

Quality Check Approve

Quality Check Approv allows you to accept QC marked containers.

ORACLE

API URL: Lookup by ID**:**

```
POST.../entity/iblpn/{id}/qc_reject/
```

No additional `parameters`data in the request body is required.

API URL:Lookup by Filters:

```
POST.../entity/iblpn/qc_reject/
```

Category	Name	Required	Type	Description
parameters	facility_id		Integer	Facility context by id
parameters	facility_id__code		string	Facility context by code
parameters	company_id		Integer	Company context by id
parameters	company_id__code		string	Company context by code
parameters	container_nbr	X	string	IBLPN subjected to QC

Category	Name	Type	Description
Options	vendor_perf_code	String	Vendor performance code, users want to pass for the QC transaction
Options	lock_code	string	Unallocatable lock code bring the QC rejected inventory within WMS

- If facility and/or company are provided, set login context accordingly.
- Only one of `facility_id`or `facility_id__code`may be provided.
- Only one of `company_id`or `company_id__code`may be provided.
- Lock code is an optional parameter. If users do not send the lock code, the rejected LPNs should get cancelled. If the lock code parameter is populated with a unallocatable lock code, the system should mark the LPN as received with QC status as QC Rejected. Users cannot provide allocatable lock codes to reject an IBLPN.

Bulk Reject URL

```
POST.../entity/iblpn/bulk_qc_reject/
```

Request Body:

The QC reject transaction is meant for the IBLPN entity. Hence, the users are required to send the following parameters in the body.

```
{
```

```
"parameters": {
"id__in": [1, 2, 3]
},
"options": {
"lock_code": "KHLOC01"
"vendor_perf_code": "KHVND001",
"commit_frequency": 1,
}
}
```

The commit frequency is by default set to 0. If it is set to 0, the system should roll back on first error/ If the commit frequency is set to 1, the system should commit per object.

Additionally, users should be able to send either container ID or container number in the parameter body. Hence, if users are sending container IDs, they can send as "id_in": [40129, 20138]. If users are sending container number, they can send [KHLPN01, KHLPN02].

Updates

- Lock code is an optional parameter. If users do not send the lock code, the rejected LPNs should get cancelled. If the lock code parameter is populated with a unallocatable lock code, the system should mark the LPN as received with QC status as QC Rejected.

- The system should capture the following inventory histories;
    - IHT-74- QC rejected
    - IHT- 48- Shipment status changed
    - IHT- 22- Lock container before shipment verification

- If the inventory in the QC marked IBLPN is serial tracked the IHT 74 should be broken based on the serial number if the **Enable split by serial nbr flag** is turned on.

- Can perform the quality check from an external QC module without accessing the OCWMS platform.

API URL:Lookup by ID:

```
POST.../entity/iblpn/{id}/qc_approve/
```

No additional `parameters `data in the request body is required.

API URL: Lookup by Filters

```
POST.../entity/iblpn/qc_approve/
```

Category	Name	Required	Type	Description
parameters	facility_id		Integer	Facility context by id
parameters	facility_id__code		string	Facility context by code
parameters	company_id		Integer	Company context by id
parameters	company_id__code		string	Company context by code
parameters	container_nbr	X	string	IBLPN subjected to QC

ORACLE

Category	Name	Type	Description
Options	vendor_perf_code	String	Vendor performance code, users want to pass for the QC transaction

- If facility and/or company are provided, set login context accordingly.

- Only one of `facility_id`or `facility_id__code`may be provided.

- Only one of `company_id`or `company_id__code`may be provided.

- If more than one object is found, an error should be returned.

Bulk Approve URL

```
POST.../entity/iblpn/bulk_qc_approve/
```

Request Body:

The QC accept transaction is meant for the IBLPN entity. Hence, the users are required to send the following parameters in the body.

```
{
"parameters": {
"id__in": [1, 2, 3]
},
"options": {
"vendor_perf_code": "KHVND001",
"commit_frequency": 0
}
}
```

The commit frequency is by default set to 0. If it is set to 0, the system should roll back on first error/ If the commit frequency is set to 1, the system should commit per object.

Additionally, users should be able to send either container ID or container number in the parameter body. Hence, if users are sending container IDs, they can send as "id_in": [40129, 20138]. If users are sending container number, they can send [KHLPN01, KHLPN02].

Updates

The system should proceed with the following updates after successful approval of the QC marked IBLPNS.

- The LPN status should be received with QC status as QC approved

- The system should capture the following inventory histories;
    - IHT-73- QC approved
    - IHT- 48- Shipment status changed**

- If the inventory in the QC marked IBLPN is serial tracked the IHT 73 should be broken based on the serial number if the **Enable split by serial nbr flag** is turned on.

- The Verification History view UI should create a record for the QC approval of the respective IBLPN-s.

Quality Check Reject

The Quality Check Reject API allows you to reject QC marked containers, so you can perform the quality check from an external QC module without accessing the Oracle WMS Cloud platform.

Cycle Count

Cycle count LPN allows you to count the inventory available in a location. The following options are available:

- Confirm LPN Count
- Confirm Count LPN Scan
- Confirm Active Count

Confirm LPN Count

This API allows you to confirm the LPN count. This is if you need to confirm the number of LPNs available in a Reserve Location, so you just need to specify the number of LPNs you see in the location.

URLs

```
POST .../wms/lgfapi/v10/entity/location/{id}/cc_confirm_lpn_count
```

> **Note:** that with ID in the URL, there are no request parameters, just options.

OR

```
POST .../wms/lgfapi/v10/entity/location/cc_confirm_lpn_count
```

with parameters and options

Request Parameters

Parameters (filters)

- Only applicable when `id` is not present in the URL.

Name	Required	Type	Default	Description
facility_id	C	Integer		Facility context by id. one of id or code should be provided

ORACLE

Name	Required	Type	Default	Description
facility_id__code	C	String		Facility context by code. one of id or code should be provided
barcode	Y	String		Location user is doing Cycle Count. Must be a reserve location.

- If facility is provided, set login context accordingly.
- Only one of `facility_id` or `facility_id__code` may be provided.

Options

Name	Required	Type	Default	Description
lpn_count	Y	integer		Number of LPNs in the location
validate_only_flg	Y	Boolean		True or false

Example:

```
POST .../wms/lgfapi/v10/entity/location/cc_confirm_lpn_coun
{
 "parameters": {
 "facility_id__code": "FAC",
 "barcode": "Location001"
 },
 "options": {
 "lpn_count": 5,
 "validate_only_flg": "Y",
 }
}
```

Request sent with an ID:

```
POST .../wms/lgfapi/v10/entity/location/{id}/confirm_lpn_coun
{
 "options": {
 "lpn_count": 5,
 "validate_only_flg": "N",
 }
}
```

Response

If validate only flag is set to true you will get a Response 200 - OK (No Pagination)

```
{

    "current_lpn_count": 3

}
```

If validate only flag is True, you will get a Response 204 and a new record will be added to the module **SummaryAuditView.**

If Validate only flag is set to true and there is no variance, the system will also write IHT- 38 - Reserve Location Cycle Count Complete.

If validate only flag is set to False, a record is created - Response 204 and new record will be added to the module **SummaryAuditView**Group Number.

Confirm Count LPN Scan

This API allows you to confirm the count of LPNs. This is if you to confirm the list of LPNs in the location.

URLs

```
POST .../wms/lgfapi/v10/entity/location/{id}/cc_confirm_count_lpn_scan
```

> **Note:** With ID in the URL, there are no request parameters, just options.

OR

```
POST .../wms/lgfapi/v10/entity/location/cc_confirm_count_lpn_scan
```

with request parameters and options

Request Parameters
parameters(filters)

- Only applicable when `id`is not present in the URL.

Name	Required	Type	Default	Description
facility_id	C	Integer		Facility context by id. one of id or code should be provided
facility_id__code	C	String		Facility context by code. one of id or code should be provided

Name	Required	Type	Default	Description
barcode	Y	String		Location user is doing Cycle Count

- Only one of `facility_id` or `facility_id__code` may be provided.

If after applying the parameters it matches more than one location, it is an error condition.

Options

Name	Required	Type	Default	Description
lpn_nbr_list	Y	String		List of LPNs
validate_only_flg	Y	Boolean		true or false
deferred_mode_flg	Y	Boolean		

- If validate flag is set to true. We will return success message with details such as LPNs missing (LPNs system expected to be scanned, but were not send in the request)

- If validate flag is set to False, and user passes the same number of LPNs (missing some lpns the system was expecting to be sent) then the system will take as those LPNs are not in the location.

- If deferred_mode_flg is on. It would not matter the value in company parm INVN_ADJ_APPROVAL_REQUIRED. If this flag is set to YES. Approval is required if there is an Inventory adjustment in the location.

Note: deferred_mode_flg value will be irrelevant when validate_flg is true. In other words validation is the same regardless of the deferred_mode_flg.

Example:

```
POST .../wms/lgfapi/v10/entity/location/cc_confirm_count_lpn_scan
{
 "parameters": {
 "facility_id__code": "FAC",
 "barcode": "Location001"
 },
 "options": {
 "lpn_nbr_list": ["lpn1", "lpn2", "lpn3"],
 "validate_only_flg": "Y",
 "deferred_mode_flg": "Y"
 }
 }
```

Request sent with an ID:

```
POST .../wms/lgfapi/v10/entity/location/{id}/cc_confirm_count_lpn_scan
{
 "options": {
 "lpn_nbr_list": ["lpn1", "lpn2", "lpn3"],
 "validate_only_flg": "Y",
 "deferred_mode_flg": "Y"
 }
```

```
    }
```

Response

Response is not paginated as its only for one location whether the request uses parameters or ID

if validate is True and successful it will be a 200 response with the response JSON payload

if validate is False and successful, then response is 204, no payload

With 200 - OK (No Pagination) for validate True

```
{
 "new_lpn_nbr_list": ["lpn1"]
 "matching_lpn_nbr_list": ["lpn2", "lpn3"]
 "missing_lpn_nbr_list": ["lpn4", "lpn5"]
 }
```

Confirm Active Count

This API allows you to confirm the units available in an active location

URLs

```
POST .../wms/lgfapi/v10/entity/location/{id}/cc_confirm_active_count
```

> **Note:** with ID in the URL, there are no request parameters, just options.

OR

```
POST .../wms/lgfapi/v10/entity/location/cc_confirm_active_count
```

with parameters and options

Request Parameters

parameters (filters)

- Only applicable when `id` `is not present in the URL.

Name	Required	Type	Default	Description
facility_id	C	Integer		Facility context by id. one of id or code should be provided
facility_id__code	C	String		Facility context by code.

ORACLE

Name	Required	Type	Default	Description
				one of id or code should be provided
barcode	Y	String		Location user is doing Cycle Count

- If facility is provided, set login context accordingly.
- Only one of `facility_id` or `facility_id__code` may be provided.
- Only one of item_barcode or item_alternate_code may be provided.
- Location type must be Active.

Options:

Name	Required	Type	Default	Description
count_all_items_flg	Y	Boolean		If true all items in the location must be provided. If false only the items provided will be counted.
validate_only_flg	Y	Boolean		True or False
deferred_mode_flg	Y	Boolean		
item_barcode	C	String		Item identifier
item_alternate_code	C	String		Item identifier
qty	Y	Integer		Quantity of the item

- If facility and/or company are provided, set login context accordingly.

   Note: This API does not track batch, expiry, srl numbers or inventory attributes. As this API does NOT track those values, if you are trying to count a location with either batch, expiry, srl numbers or inventory attributes you will get an error.

Example:

```
POST .../wms/lgfapi/v10/entity/location/cc_confirm_active_count
{
 "parameters": {
 "facility_id__code": "FAC",
 "barcode": "Location001"
 },
 "options": {
 "count_all_items_flg": true,
 "item_quantity_list": [
 {
 "item_barcode": "Item001",
 "qty": 5
```

```
  },
  {
  "item_alternate_code": "itemx2",
  "qty": 3
  }
  ]
  }
}
```

Example request by location ID:

```
POST .../wms/lgfapi/v10/entity/location/{id}/cc_confirm_active_count
{
 "options": {
 "count_all_items_flg": true,
 "item_quantity_list": [
 {
 "item_barcode": "Item001",
 "qty": 5
 },
 {
 "item_alternate_code": "itemx2",
 "qty": 3
 }
 ]
 }
}
```

Response

Response is not paginated as its only for one location whether the request uses parameters or ID

if validate is True and successful it will be a 200 response with the response JSON payload

if validate is False and successful, then response is 204, no payload

When validate is False and the request is successful a status of 204 - No Content is returned with no response payload.

When validate is True and the request is successful a status of 200 - OK is returned with a response payload:

If there is no mismatch, then an empty list is returned:

```
{
 "mismatched_item_quantity_list": []
}
```

If there is a mismatch, the list of item(s) in error with the current quantity found is returned:

```
{
 "mismatched_item_quantity_list": [
 {
 "item_barcode": "Item001",
 "item_alternate_code": "itemx1",
 "current_qty": 4
 },
 {
 "item_barcode": "Item002",
 "item_alternate_code": "itemx2",
 "current_qty": 6
 }
 ]
}
```

ORACLE

Cycle Count List

The Cycle Count List API allows you to input cycle count information from MHE to WMS.

URL

```
POST .../wms/lgfapi/v10/cycle_count_info/cycle_count_list/
```

This API is supported in JSON format. After processing the "Cycle Count List" API, the API honors the existing company and facility parameters "INVN_ADJ_APPROVAL_REQUIRED" to update inventory.

Request Parameters

The `parameters` section of the request body will allow you to specify how the data needs to be loaded to the stage table and how the Cycle Count List should be processed

Parameter Name	Type	Required	Description
async_flg	Boolean (True)		The value will be considered as true. The A in async mode. This API is designed for as (synchronous call is not supported).
only_load_flg	Boolean (True/False)		By default, the value will be considered as value is false, then API executes the interf corresponding records in stage tables). If then only the API loads the API records to Cycle Count Info stage table.
mhe_system	String	No	MHE system used to perform the count.
task_nbr	String	Conditional (only when MHE is executing a task generated in WMS)	WMS Cycle Count Task number. For stand performed by the MHE, this field should b
task_type	String	Conditional (only when a task number is populated)	WMS Cycle Count task type.
location_barcode	String	Yes	Location where cycle count is performed.
update_only_counted_inventory_flg	Boolean (True/False)	No	This parameter allows the system to limit for the counted inventories. Uncounted in be updated to 0. Default value is False/Bla applicable for the item driven cycle counts
item_alternate_code	String	Yes	Item alternate code defined in WMS.
item_part_x (x varies from 'a' to 'f')	String	No	SKU identification code parts a to f.

ORACLE

Parameter Name	Type	Required	Description
qty_counted	Number	**Yes**	Quantity that is counted for the item.
inv_attr_x (x varies from 'a' to 'o')	String	No	Value for inventory attributes a to o.
batch_nbr	String	No	Lot Number (Batch number) of the counte
expiry_date	Date	No	Expiry date of the counted item. Format is example: 20101101
cc_uom	String	No	UOM in which cycle count is being perform different than the primary UOM of the iter This can be in any UOM, packs or cases. N define the UOM at the CC_UOM field. Oth considered from the primary UOM of the
pack_qty	Integer	No	Pack quantity. You must send the standar you are counting the in terms of packs. If you are counting in packs and passing a quantity, then the API will fail.
case_qty	Integer	No	Case quantity. You must send the standar you are counting the in terms of cases. If you are counting in cases and passing a quantity, then the API will fail.
count_ts	Datetime	Yes	This is the time stamp when MHE counte The format is "YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS
serial_nbr_list	Array (String)	No	List of serial numbers scanned for the cou You can send the serial numbers as comm values.

Request Body

```
{
"async_flg":true,
"only_load_flg":true,
"header": {
"document_version": "25A",
"origin_system": "ENV1",
"client_env_code": "ENV1",
"parent_company_code": "COMP01",
"entity": "stage_cc_adjustment",
"timestamp": "2024-06-04T12:12:12",
"facility_code": "FAC01",
"company_code": "COMP01",
"messageid": "MSGID_0306202401002"
```

```
    },
    "stage_cycle_count_list":
    [
    {
    "mhe_system": "CONVEYOR-1",
    "task_nbr": "",
    "task_type": "",
    "location_barcode": "SS1202",
    "update_only_counted_inventory_flg": "FALSE",
    "stage_cycle_count_dtl_list":
    [
    {
    "stage_cycle_count_inventory_list":
    [
    {
    "item_alternate_code":"SSITEM01",
    "item_part_a": "",
    "item_part_b": "",
    "item_part_c": "",
    "item_part_d": "",
    "item_part_e": "",
    "item_part_f": "",
    "qty_counted": "5",
    "invn_attr_a": "",
    "invn_attr_b": "",
    "invn_attr_c": "",
    "invn_attr_d": "",
    "invn_attr_e": "",
    "invn_attr_f": "",
    "invn_attr_g": "",
    "invn_attr_h": "",
    "invn_attr_i": "",
    "invn_attr_j": "",
    "invn_attr_k": "",
    "invn_attr_l": "",
    "invn_attr_m": "",
    "invn_attr_n": "",
    "invn_attr_o": "",
    "cc_uom":"",
    "batch_nbr":"",
    "expiry_date":null,
    "pack_qty":"0",
    "case_qty":"0",
    "count_ts": "2025-01-21T12:05:45",
    "stage_cycle_count_serial_nbr":
    {
    "serial_nbr_list": ["S01","S02","S03","S04","S05"]
    }

    },
    {
    "item_alternate_code":"SSITEM02",
    "item_part_a": "",
    "item_part_b": "",
    "item_part_c": "",
    "item_part_d": "",
    "item_part_e": "",
    "item_part_f": "",
    "qty_counted": "3",
    "invn_attr_a": "",
    "invn_attr_b": "",
    "invn_attr_c": "",
    "invn_attr_d": "",
    "invn_attr_e": "",
    "invn_attr_f": "",
    "invn_attr_g": "",
```

```
    "invn_attr_h": "",
    "invn_attr_i": "",
    "invn_attr_j": "",
    "invn_attr_k": "",
    "invn_attr_l": "",
    "invn_attr_m": "",
    "invn_attr_n": "",
    "invn_attr_o": "",
    "cc_uom":"",
    "batch_nbr":"",
    "expiry_date":null,
    "pack_qty":"0",
    "case_qty":"0",
    "count_ts": "2025-01-21T12:05:45",
    "stage_cycle_count_serial_nbr":
    {
    "serial_nbr_list": ["S06","S07","S08"]
    }


    }

    ]

    }

    ]

    }

    ]

    }
```

Sample Response

```
{
 "success": true,
 "response": {
 "message": "Data successfully processed"
 }
}
```

Cycle Count Adjustment

The following APIs allow you to fetch paginated results for Cycle Count Header entries and Cycle Count details.

Cycle Count Adjustment Header URLs

Fetch paginated results when users use the following URL:

```
GET .../lgfapi/v10/entity/cc_adjustment_hdr/
```

Fetch non-paginated result by specific 'ID':

```
GET .../lgfapi/v10/entity/cc_adjustment_hdr/{id}
```

Cycle Count Adjustment Detail URLs

Fetch paginated results when users use the following URL:

ORACLE

```
GET .../lgfapi/v10/entity/cc_adjustment_dtl/
```

Fetch non-paginated result by specific 'ID':

```
GET .../lgfapi/v10/entity/cc_adjustment_dtl/{id}
```

Cycle Count Adjustment Approval Rule

This entity is used to get the list of the cycle count adjustment approval rules present in the system. These rules can be utilized to feed an external system or referenced outside of WMS, providing flexibility and integration with other platforms.

To fetch all results, use the following URL:

```
GET .../lgfapi/v10/entity/cc_adjustment_approval_rule/
```

To fetch only one result based on 'ID', search with a specific 'ID' in the following URL:

```
GET .../lgfapi/v10/entity/cc_adjustment_approval_rule/{id}
```

In the same way, the support is extended for HEAD Request Method using the following URL:

```
HEAD .../lgfapi/v10/entity/cc_adjustment_approval_rule/{id}
```

Cycle Count Summary Adjustment

The following APIs allow you to fetch paginated results for Cycle Count Summary Adjustment Header entries and Cycle Count Summary Adjustment details.

Cycle Count Summary Adjustment Header URLs

Fetch paginated results using the following URL:

```
GET .../lgfapi/v10/entity/cc_summary_adjustment_hdr/
```
Fetch non-paginated result by specific 'ID':

```
GET .../lgfapi/v10/entity/cc_summary_adjustment_hdr/{id}
```

Cycle Count Summary Adjustment Detail URLs

Fetch paginated results using the following URL:

```
GET .../lgfapi/v10/entity/cc_summary_adjustment_dtl/
```

Fetch non-paginated result by specific 'ID'

```
GET .../lgfapi/v10/entity/cc_summary_adjustment_dtl/{id}
```

Describe Entity

```
GET …/wms/lgfapi/v10/entity/{entity_name}/describe/
```

The describe operation is unique in that it is common and can be used on any entity. It returns a formatted representation of the entity's metadata including any filterable "parameters" and all field definitions. This is the primary tool for obtaining details about a specific entity.

Response Components

- parameters – A list of fields that can be used for filtering of the entity.

- fields – Field definitions and metadata for the entity.
    - type – The field data type
    - allow_blank – String fields only. Is an empty string value permitted?
    - max_length – String fields only. Max string length permitted.
    - required – Does the field require data.

      > **Note:** Note about Required fields - X or Y indicates the field is required. N indicates the field is not required. C indicates that the field is conditional.

    - default – If the fields is not required, the default value when no value is provided.

Facility Parameter

```
POST .../entity/facility_parm
```

This operation is used to add single or multiple facility parameters.

If you have a new facility and you want to copy the same facility parameters from your current facility, you can first GET the list by querying the facility_parm entity, then POST the applicable data to this operation for the target facility.

Example Body Request

```
{
"fields": {
"facility_id": 1,
"prog_key": "FACILITY_PARM",
"parm_key": "TEST_PARM_001",
"parm_value": "test"
}
}
```

IBLPN

These topics give descriptions for APIs that complete actions related to IBLPNs in the Warehouse.

The "iblpn" entity is derived from the "container" entity and therefore also has access to all of its entity operations, in addition to the following:

ORACLE

Direct Consume

```
POST …/wms/lgfapi/v10/entity/iblpn/{id}/direct_consume/
```

The direct consume API allows you to consume a Received or Located IBLPN and update its inventory to zero. This will write IBLPN consumed inventory history records.

> **Note:** The `options` parameters, `transaction_ref_nbr`, may now be passed in the request body. This parameters will be added to any CNTR_CONSUMED inventory history records created as part of the API's execution. The inventory history field `ref_code_3` will now be set as "TRN". The value of `ref_value_3` will be that of `transaction_ref_nbr` or an empty string.

Category	Name	Type	Required	Description	
options	reason_code	String	X		Used for inventory history tracking.
options	transaction_ref_nbr	String	N	Max length of 250 characters.	
options	num-days-iblpnlost-for-consume	Integer	N	Blank or 0	Considers LPNs in status Lost to be consumed according to the number of days that it has been lost. (Last mod date)

Modify Item Quantity

The IBLPN **modify_item_qty** API allows the caller to adjust item inventory in a "Received" or "Located" IBLPN. You can only update a single IBLPN and item per request.

Regardless of the method used to identify the IBLPN, the following input is valid:

Category	Name	Type	Required	Description
options	item_barcode	String	C	Item identifier.
options	item_alternate_code	String	C	Item identifier.
options	adjustment_qty	Numeric	Y	Non-zero adjustment quantity.
options	batch_nbr	String	N	Batch tied to target inventory.
options	expiry_date	Date	N	Expiration date tied to target inventory.
options	invn_attr_X	String	N	Attributes A-O tied to the inventory.
options	reason_code	String	Y	Recorded on inventory history.
options	transaction_ref_nbr	String	N	Recorded on inventory history.

ORACLE

Category	Name	Type	Required	Description
Parameters	actual_qty	Numeric	Y	Actual quantity of the LPN
options	serial_nbr_list	String	N	Serial Number list

- Only one of `item_barcode` or `item_alternate_code` is allowed.
- IBLPN inventory matching is restrictive and does not support wildcard searches:
    - If no `batch_nbr` is provided, only match IBLPN inventory without a batch.
    - If no `expriy_date` is provided, only match IBLPN inventory without expiration.
    - If no `invn_attr_X` value is provided for A-O, it will be treated as blank.
    - The user must send either adjusted quantity or actual quantity.

IBLPN Lookup by ID

```
POST .../entity/iblpn/{id}/modify_item_qty/
```

Caller knows the unique `id` value of the IBLPN, which is added to the request URL. No additional `parameters` data is required from the request body.

IBLPN Lookup by Filters

```
POST .../entity/iblpn/modify_item_qty/
```

Category	Name	Type	Required	Description
parameters	container_nbr	String	Y	IBLPN to be adjusted.
parameters	facility_id	Integer	N	IBLPN's facility.
parameters	company_id	Integer	N	IBLPN's company.

- Only a single IBLPN may be moved per request.
    - The `__in` lookup is not supported for `container_nbr`.

- `facility_id` and `company_id` both additionally support string lookup by `code` using the double-underscore notation:
    - facility_id__code
    - company_id_code

Example Request Body:

```
{
"options": {
"item_barcode": "ITEM1234",
"actual_qty": 13,
"batch_nbr": "BATCH1234",
"expiry_date": "2020-01-02",
"invn_attr_a": "A",
"reason_code": "C",
"transaction_ref_nbr": "TX123457890",
"serial_nbr_list": ["SN001", "SN002",...,"SN0013"]
```

```
    }
  }
```

Track User Activity

If you have purchased WFM (Oracle Workforce Management), you can also send user activity data using the following parameters in the Modify Item Quantity API.

- **Screen_name**: Name of the application or screen in the external system that was used by the user to modify the LPN.

- **Begin_ts**: Time at which the user started modifying the LPN.

- **End_ts**: Time at which the user completed the modification of the LPN.

If all the three parameters are sent in the API, and if WFM is enabled, user activity is written to the WMS Activity view and subsequently interfaced to WFM, enabling you to analyze user productivity through productivity reports in WFM.

> **Note:**
> - All three parameters must be sent for WMS Activity to be written.
> - If WFM is not enabled, WMS Activity is not written even if the three parameters are sent.
> - In order for WMS Activity data to interface successfully to WFM, screen_name that is sent in the API has to be configured as a screen in WMS using an RF module and mapped to a work area activity in WFM.
> - Screen_name sent on the API is also written on the corresponding IHTs that are written with this API.
> - If only screen_name is sent without begin_ts and end_ts, the screen_name is written on the IHT, even if WFM is not enabled.
> - Begin_ts and End_ts cannot be greater than the current timestamp of the facility in the API.

Request Body with User Activity Data

```
{
 "parameters": {
 "facility_id": 268,
 "company_id": 572,
 "container_nbr": "LPN123"
 },
 "options": {
 "item_barcode": "Item123",
 "adjustment_qty": 10,
 "reason_code": "DMG",
 "begin_ts": "2024-05-27T18:30:00",
 "end_ts": "2024-05-27T18:45:00",
 "screen_name": "Modify IBLN Qty"
 }
}
```

ORACLE

Composite Create

`POST …/wms/lgfapi/v10/entity/iblpn/composite_create/`

This operation allows for the creation of a Received or Located IBLPN along with one or more inventory records in a single request. Furthermore, it allows for the creating and/or association of the inventory's corresponding batch and inventory attribute, where applicable. This API follows all of the same validations and extended actions, such as writing inventory history, as the standalone create (POST) APIs for each entity, but brings them together in a single API.

Furthermore, this API takes advantage of allowing for the input of nested data, such as batch and inventory attribute, which will allow for those objects to be created or retrieved if they already exist. The use of the related objects "id" value is still permitted as well. All objects must have the same facility and company context as the IBLPN being created, and must still pass all standard user eligibility validations.

When the **Composite Create** API is called, an error will be returned if the appropriate serial number information is not provided for any serial number tracked items:

This change avoids the requirement of making multiple API calls to complete the linking.

> **Note:** Customers using composite_create for serial number tracked items should ensure that serial number information is shared in the composite create itself.

The following is an example body for composite create:

```
{
 "fields": {
 "facility_id": 269, <== Will be inherited by objects
 "company_id": 48, <== Will be inherited by objects
 "iblpn": {
 "container_nbr": "IBLPN000001",
 "status_id": 30,
 "curr_location_id": 28536,
 "putawaytype_id":1020,
 "length": 1.1234567,
 "width": 2.34567890,
 "height": 3.123
 },
 "inventory": [ <== List of dictionaries, one per inventory record.
 {
 "item_id": 1,
 "expiry_date": "2019-01-01",
 "curr_qty": 1.2345,
 "batch_number_id": 1,
 "invn_attr_id": 2,
 "serial_nbr_list": [ <== Single Inventory can have multiple serial numbers.
 "SN1",
 "SN2",
 "SN3"
 ]
 }
 ]
 },
 "options": {
 "reason_code": "IT",
 "validate_serial_nbrs_flg": false
 }
```

```
    }
```

This API also has unique data structure requirements that mimic those of the individual entity's create (POST) field inputs. It also allows for the definition of a global context where "facility_id" and "company_id" may be defined at the top level of the data and inherited by each object, if not defined on the object.

Category	Parameter	Type	Required	Default	Description
fields	facility_id	Integer	C		"id" value of Facility. Not required if defined on the IBLPN or per object.
fields	company_id	Integer	C		"id" value of Company. Not required if defined on the IBLPN or per object.
fields	iblpn	Dictionary	X		Field value definitions for the IBLPN being created. These are the same as if using a standalone POST request for creating an IBLPN.
fields	inventory	Array	X		A list of one or more inventory objects to be created and associated with the given IBLPN.
options	reason_code	String	X		Used for inventory history tracking.

The following is an example of JSON request data where the facility/company context is defined at the top level and using the "id" values of "batch_number_id" and "invn_attr_id" to associate those objects that already exist. The defined top-level facility and company will be applied to the iblpn and inventory objects being created. The existing batch and inventory attribute objects being associated to the inventory must be of the same context.

> **Note:** even though "inventory" does not have a "company_id" field, the company is determined from the associated item's company and must also pass validations.

```
{
"fields": {
"facility_id": 1,
"company_id": 1,
"iblpn": {
"container_nbr": "IBLPN000001",
"status_id": 30,
"curr_location_id": 28536
},
"inventory": [
```

ORACLE

```
{
"item_id": 1,
"curr_qty": 1.2345,
"batch_number_id": 1,
"invn_attr_id": 1
}
]
},
"options": {
"reason_code": "IT"
}
}
```

The following is an example of JSON request data where the facility/company context is defined per object and using the "id" values of "batch_number_id" and "invn_attr_id" to associate those objects that already exist. Also demonstrates creating multiple inventory records for different item/batch/attribute combinations in a single IBLPN:

```
{
"fields": {
"iblpn": {
"facility_id": 1,
"company_id": 1,
"container_nbr": "IBLPN000002",
"status_id": 10
},
"inventory": [
{
"facility_id": 1,
"item_id": 1,
"curr_qty": 1.2345,
"batch_number_id": 1,
"invn_attr_id": 1
},
{
"facility_id": 1,
"item_id": 2,
"curr_qty": 10,
"batch_number_id": 2,
"invn_attr_id": 2
}
]
},
"options": {
"reason_code": "IT"
}
}
```

The following is an example of JSON request data where the facility/company context is defined at the top level and the "id" values of "batch_number_id" and "invn_attr_id" have been replaced with nested objects to create and associate those objects, which may or may not already exist:

```
{
"fields": {
"facility_id": 1,
"company_id": 1,
"iblpn": {
"container_nbr": "IBLPN000003",
"status_id": 10
},
"inventory": [
{
"item_id": 3,
"curr_qty": 1,
"batch_number_id": {
```

```
"batch_nbr": "BATCH001",
"item_id": 3,
"expiry_date": "2019-01-01"
},
"invn_attr_id": {
"invn_attr_a": "A",
"invn_attr_b": "B",
"invn_attr_c": "C"
}
}
]
},
"options": {
"reason_code": "IT"
}
}
```

Track User Activity

If you have purchased WFM (Oracle Workforce Management), you can also send user activity data using the following parameters in the Composite Create IBLPN API

- **Screen_name**: Name of the application or screen in the external system that was used by the user to create the IBLPN.
- **Begin_ts**: Time at which the user started creating the IBLPN.
- **End_ts**: Time at which the user completed the creation of the IBLPN.

If all the three parameters are sent in the API, and if WFM is enabled, user activity is written to the WMS Activity view and subsequently interfaced to WFM, enabling you to analyze user productivity through productivity reports in WFM.

> **Note:**
> - All three parameters must be sent for WMS Activity to be written.
> - If WFM is not enabled, WMS Activity is not written even if the three parameters are sent.
> - Begin_ts and end_ts are parameters at the inventory level and must be sent on all inventories.
> - Activity tracking is currently not supported at the IBLPN level.
> - In order for WMS Activity data to interface successfully to WFM, screen_name that is sent in the API has to be configured as a screen in WMS using an RF module and mapped to a work area activity in WFM.
> - Screen_name sent on the API is also written on the corresponding IHTs that are written with this API.
> - If only screen_name is sent without begin_ts and end_ts, the screen_name is written on the IHT, even if WFM is not enabled.
> - Begin_ts and End_ts cannot be greater than the current timestamp of the facility in the API.

ORACLE

Request Body with User Activity Data

```
{
"fields": {
 "facility_id": 1,
 "company_id": 1,
 "iblpn": {
 "container_nbr": "IBLPN000003",
 "status_id": 10
 },
"inventory": [{
 "item_id": 2,
 "curr_qty": 1,
 "begin_ts": "2024-05-27T18:30:00",
 "end_ts": "2024-05-27T18:45:00"
 },
 {
 "item_id": 4,
 "curr_qty": 2,
 "begin_ts": "2024-05-27T18:50:00",
 "end_ts": "2024-05-27T18:55:00"
 }]
 },
"options": {
 "reason_code": "IT",
 "screen_name": "Create IBLPN Screen"
 }
 }
```

Receive

The Receive API it allows you to receive LPNs. Currently, it supports attributes, batch, and expiry.

> **Note:** Receipt can be done using the Purchase Order (PO) number or Inbound Shipment. If the PO number is provided, then the Inbound Shipment is created automatically.

API Signature

`POST .../entity/iblpn/receive`

The following is an example body for receive API.

```
{ "facility_id_code": "FAC",
 "company_id__code": "COMP",
 "shipment_nbr": "SHIPMTNBR",
 "container_nbr": "CNTRNBR",
 "recv_dock_nbr_or_location_barcode": "DOCK_NBR_OR_BARCODE",
 "trailer_nbr": "TRLRNBR",
 "lpn_type": "LPT",
 "pallet_nbr": "PLTNBR",
 "item_list": [{
 "item_barcode": "ITEM1234",
 "qty": 10,
 "case_qty": 5,
 "pack_qty": 5
 }]
```

ORACLE

```
}
```

Request Parameters

Name	Required	Type	Default	Description
facility_id		Integer		Facility context by id.
facility_id__code		String		Facility context by code.
company_id		Integer		Company context by id.
company_id__code		String		Company context by code.
container_nbr	X	String		IB container number
shipment_nbr	C	String		IB shipment number
po_nbr	C	String		Purchase order number
recv_dock_nbr_or_location_barcode		String		The dock number or dock location barcode at which the LPN is being received.
pallet_nbr		String		Pallet number
trailer_nbr		String		Trailer number
lpn_type		String		LPN type Code
item_list		List		Sku list

Item List

Name	Required	Type	Default	Description
item_barcode	X	String		Item Barcode
qty	X	Integer		Quantity
case_qty		Integer		Case Quantity
pack_qty		Integer		Pack Quantity
po_nbr	C	String		Purchase order number
po_seq_nbr	C	Integer		Purchase order sequence number
batch_nbr	C	String		Batch number
batch_number	C (If item is batch tracked, then batch number is mandatory.)	String		Batch number

Name	Required	Type	Default	Description
expiry_date	C (If item is expiry tracked, then expiry date is mandatory. However, if existing batch has expiry date, then expiry date is not mandatory.)	Date		Expiry date for a batch
serial_nbr_list	C (When the company is configured for end-to-end serial tracking, then serial number is mandatory.)	String		List of serial numbers in an LPN
inv_attr_x (x varies from 'a' to 'o')	C (If item is tracking corresponding inventory attribute, then respective inventory attribute is mandatory.)	String		Value provided for inventory attributes a-o
qty	C	Number		Value provided as a part of cartonized receipt
manufacture_date	C (If item is expiry tracked, then either expiry date or manufacture date is mandatory to pass.)	Date		Manufacture date

Cross Dock Receiving

The **Receive REST API** also allows Cross Docking of an LPN.

URL:

```
POST .../entity/iblpn/receive
```

Request Parameter / Options

Name	Required	Type	Default	Options
xdock_mode	N	String	None	• 'lpn', • 'lpn-and-one-sku', • 'lpn-one-and-multi-facility', • 'lpn-one-and-multi'

- lpn-and-one-sku : It will first check the receiving LPN with orders that have arequired lpn number. If doesnt match, it will try to do single sku xdock (as long as it is single sku lpn).

- lpn : It will first check the receiving LPN with orders that required lpn number.

ORACLE

- lpn-one-and-multi-facility: It will first try to match LPN with an order. If it doesnt match, then will try to cross dock single sku. If it is a multi sku, it will try to xdock facility (but it has to be a facility order).

- lpn-one-and-multi: It will first try to match LPN with an order. If it doesnt match, then will try to cross dock single sku. If it is a multi sku, it will try to xdock.

Additional Notes

As of now we support only receiving of normal items. Support for attribute, batch, expiry and serial tracking items will be added later.

Note: Receipt of cartonized LPNs is not supported for batch / expiry / inventory_attributes/ serial-tracking items, even if underlining shipment details for the LPNs have batch / expiry / inventory_attributes/ serial information.

- We do not support LPN as a Physical Pallet.

- We do not support detail receiving for cartonized LPNs.

- We do not support handling over-receipt warning message.

- QC flow is not supported.

Note: If you are sending a case or pack quantity, it must be a multiple of standard case or standard pack quantity. For a cartonized shipment, the REST API will only pass the LPN information and ignore the item list information.

If a PO number is passed in the API header, the PO is converted to a shipment for a PO based receiving.

Note: When the shipment is subjected for PO-based receiving, the PO sequence will not be considered.

Receive UOM

With the receive API, you can also receive inbound shipments with receiving UOM.

Receiving UOM Sample Body

```
{ "facility_id_code": "QATST01",
 "company_id_code": "QATSTPC",
 "shipment_nbr": "APIBS25012302",
 "container_nbr": "APCNTR27012301",
 "recv_dock_nbr_or_location_barcode": "BH-DK-01-01",
 "trailer_nbr": "APTRL2701",
 "lpn_type": "PEP-BEV",
 "pallet_nbr": "APPLT-27012301",
 "item_list": [{
 "item_barcode": "AP004",
 "qty": 10,
 "receiving_uom": "LB"
 }]
 }
```

Track User Activity

If you have purchased WFM (Oracle Workforce Management), you can also send user activity data using the following parameters in the Receive API

- Screen_name: Name of the application or screen in the external system that was used by the user to perform receiving.
- Begin_ts: Time at which the user started receiving the relevant item.
- End_ts: Time at which the user completed receiving the relevant item.

If all the three parameters are sent in the API, and if WFM is enabled, user activity is written to the WMS Activity view and subsequently interfaced to WFM, enabling you to analyze user productivity through productivity reports in WFM.

Note:
- All three parameters must be sent for WMS Activity to be written.
- If WFM is not enabled, WMS Activity is not written even if the three parameters are sent.
- Begin_ts and end_ts are parameters at the line level and must be sent on all lines.
- Activity tracking is currently not supported for cartonized receiving (payloads without lines)
- In order for WMS Activity data to interface successfully to WFM, screen_name that is sent in the API has to be configured as a screen in WMS using an RF module and mapped to a work area activity in WFM.
- Screen_name sent on the API is also written on the corresponding IHTs that are written with this API.
- If only screen_name is sent without begin_ts and end_ts, the screen_name is written on the IHT, even if WFM is not enabled.
- Begin_ts and End_ts cannot be greater than the current timestamp of the facility in the API.

Request Body with User Activity Data

```
{
"facility_id": "268",
"company_id": "572",
"container_nbr": "LPN123",
"screen_name": "Dtl Recv Screen",
"item_list": [
{
"item_barcode": "s1",
"qty": 10,
"begin_ts": "2024-05-21T18:30:00",
"end_ts": "2024-05-21T18:45:00"
},
{
"item_barcode": "s2",
```

ORACLE

```
   "qty": 10,
   "begin_ts": "2024-05-21T18:50:00",
   "end_ts": "2024-05-21T18:55:00"
   }
   ]
  }
```

Split LPN

The Split LPN API allows you to split allocated Inbound LPNs into multiple LPNs. This will assist you in identifying allocations during packing, and increase efficiency.

URL

```
POST /entity/iblpn/{id}/split_lpn/
```

Request Options

Name	Required	Type	Default	Description
company_id	Y	String		Company ID
facility_id	Y	String		
auto_generate_lpn	N	Boolean	N	If set to yes then do not provide to_lpn
to_lpn_list	Y	Array		List of LPN the inventory going to be split to. Refer lpn_list section for details

to_lpn_list

Name	Required	Type	Default	Description
to_lpn	C			
item_code	N	String		
expiry_date	C			
invn_attr_a - inv_attr_o	C	String		Target attribute value.
uom	R	String		"units", "packs", "cases"
batch_nbr	C	String		
qty	Y	number		
alloc_info_list	Y	Array		List of fields for identifying allocation for the inventory

> **Note:** if inventory has allocations, the alloc_info_list is required.

alloc_info_list

Name	Required	Type	Default	Description
facility_code	C	String		Store number required fo allocation type distributio
wave_nbr	N	String		default to empty. Will be u for strict matching.
order_nbr	C	String		If not store provided orde number is required
order_seq_nbr	C			If order number is sent th required

IBLPN Lookup by Filter

POST /entity/iblpn/split_lpn/

Options

Name	Required	Type	Default	Description
company_id	Y	String		Company ID
facility_id	Y	String		
mhe_system_code	N	String		Code for MHE system integration.
auto_generate_lpn	N	Boolean	N	If set to yes then do not provide to_lpn
to_lpn_list	Y	Array		List of LPN the inventory going to be split to. Refer lpn_list section for details

Split LPN for Replenishment

The new split LPN for Replenishment API allows third party integration systems or Product as a service (PAAS) to do split an existing replenishment allocation of type "REPLEN_CS_PK_UNITS" into multiple smaller tasks as FULL LPN replenishments. This would be most conducive if you have an LPN that contains more than one unit of an UOM, and it does not fit for example on a conveyor belt.

You can split the LPN by it's UOM, and it can fit on the conveyor and be used for allocations created during Mode 2 Replenishment. You can pass a fully or partly allocated container number in the API call. This container number is considered your source LPN. In the request parameter, you can pass inventory information (such as item, batch, expiry

ORACLE

date, or inventory attributes a-o), quantities for the source LPN UOM that is being tracked, and more. This information will be used to track the new LPN along the conveyor, and it will create a new task with task type "REPLEN_LPN."Note: The Split LPN for Replenishment API does not support serial number, and it will be added in a future release.

- **POST .../wms/lgfapi/v10/entity/iblpn/<id>/split_lpn_for_replen**

- **POST .../wms/lgfapi/v10/entity/iblpn/split_lpn_for_replen**

Name	Type	Required	Description
facility_id	Integer	C	Facility context by id. one of id or code should be provided
facility_id__code	String	C	Facility context by code. one of id or code should be provided
company_id	String	C	Company context by id. one of id or code should be provided
company_id__code	String	N	Company context by code. one of id or code should be provided
container_nbr	String	Y	Container/Source LPN pulled for split

- If facility and/or company are provided, set login context accordingly.
- Only one of `facility_id` or `facility_id__code` may be provided.
- Only one of `company_id` or `company_id__code` may be provided.

Example:

```
{
 "parameters": {
 "facility_id__code": "FAC",
 "company_id": 1,
```

```
      "container_nbr": "LPN123"
    }
  }
```

Request Parameters - Options

Name	Required	Type	Default	Description
item_barcode	C	String		one of item_barcode or item_alternate_code is required
item_alternate_code	C	String		one of item_barcode or item_alternate_code is required
batch_nbr		String		batch specified on the inventory in the source LPN
expiry_date		String		expiry of inventory in the source LPN
invn_attr_a to invn_attr_o		String		inventory attributes A to O specified on the inventory
qty_in_uom	X	integer		new parameter. Total Qty in UOM.(2 units/2 cs/2pks)
new_container_nbr_list	X	list of Strings		new parameter. List of new LPN numbers
location_barcode	Optional	String		must be of location type DROP
task_type_description	X	String		Description of REPLEN_ LPN task type

Example

```
  {
  "options": {
  "item_barcode": "ITEM123"
  "batch_nbr": "BTCH123"
  "invn_attr_a": "AA123"
  "qty_in_uom": 2
  "new_container_nbr_list": ["lpn1","lpn2"],
  "location_barcode": "LOC1",
  "task_type_description": "Full LPN Replenishment - PM"
```

```
    }
  }
```

Full Request Body Examples

Request with `id` in URL

```
POST .../wms/lgfapi/v10/entity/iblpn/<id>/split_lpn_for_replen
{
 "options": {
 "item_barcode": "LOAD123",
 "batch_nbr": "BTCH123",
 "invn_attr_a": "AA123",
 "qty_in_uom": 4,
 "new_container_nbr_list": ["lpn1","lpn2","lpn3","lpn4"],
 "location_barcode": "LOC1",
 "task_type_description": "Full LPN Replenishment - PM"
 }
}
```

Request without ID in URL:

```
POST .../wms/lgfapi/v10/entity/iblpn/split_lpn_for_replen
{
 "parameters": {
 "facility_id__code": "FAC",
 "company_id": 1,
 "container_nbr": "LPN123"
 },
 "options": {
 "item_alternate_code": "ITEM123"
 "qty_in_uom": 4,
 "new_container_nbr_list": ["lpn1","lpn2","lpn3","lpn4"],
 "location_barcode": "LOC1",
 "task_type_description": "Full LPN Replenishment - PM"
 }
}
```

Track User Activity

If you have purchased WFM (Oracle Workforce Management), you can also send user activity data using the following parameters in the Split LPN for Replenishment API

- Screen_name: Name of the application or screen in the external system that was used by the user to split LPN.

- Begin_ts: Time at which the user started split LPN.

- End_ts: Time at which the user completed split LPN.

If all the three parameters are sent in the API, and if WFM is enabled, user activity is written to the WMS Activity view and subsequently interfaced to WFM, enabling you to analyze user productivity through productivity reports in WFM.

ORACLE

Note:

- All three parameters must be sent for WMS Activity to be written.

- If WFM is not enabled, WMS Activity is not written even if the three parameters are sent.

- In order for WMS Activity data to interface successfully to WFM, screen_name that is sent in the API has to be configured as a screen in WMS using an RF module and mapped to a work area activity in WFM.

- Screen_name sent on the API is also written on the corresponding IHTs that are written with this API.

- If only screen_name is sent without begin_ts and end_ts, the screen_name is written on the IHT, even if WFM is not enabled.

- Begin_ts and End_ts cannot be greater than the current timestamp of the facility in the API.

Request Body with User Activity Data

```
{
"parameters": {
 "facility_id": 101,
 "company_id": 102,
 "container_nbr": "LPN123"
},
"options": {
 "item_alternate_code": "ITEM123"
 "qty_in_uom": 4,
 "new_container_nbr_list": ["lpn1","lpn2","lpn3","lpn4"],
 "location_barcode": "LOC1",
 "task_type_description": "Full LPN Replenishment - PM",
 "begin_ts": "2024-05-27T18:30:00",
 "end_ts": "2024-05-27T18:45:00",
 "screen_name": "Split LPN For Replen Screen"
}
}
```

Deallocate

The deallocate API allows you to de-allocate IBLPN which is in Partially Allocated/Allocated status through an API

API URL: Lookup by ID

```
POST.../entity/LPN/{id}/deallocate/
```

No additional ̀parameters ̀data in the request body is required.

ORACLE

API URL: Lookup by Filters

`POST.../entity/iblpn/deallocate/`

Category	Name	Required	Type	Description
parameters	facility_id		Integer	Facility context by id
parameters	facility_id__code		string	Facility context by code
parameters	company_id		Integer	Company context by id
parameters	company_id__code		string	Company context by code
parameters	container_nbr	X	string	IBLPN which needs to be De-allocated

- If facility and/or company are provided, set login context accordingly.
- Only one of `facility_id` or `facility_id__code` may be provided.
- Only one of `company_id` or `company_id__code` may be provided.

Bulk_Cancel URL

`POST.../entity/iblpn/bulk_deallocate/`

Request Body:

The transaction is meant for the task entity. The users are required to send the following parameters in the body.

```
POST.../entity/iblpn/bulk_deallocate/
{
 "parameters": {
 "id__in": [01, 02, 03]
 },
 "options": {
 "commit_frequency": "0",
 }
}
```

The commit frequency is by default set to 0. If it is set to 0, the system should roll back on first error/ If the commit frequency is set to 1, the system should commit per object. ID can be sent in bulk_deallocate or LPN numbers can also be shared.

Vendor Performance Code

The Vendor Performance Code API allows you to to fetch the vendor performance code as an entity. Only the GET and HEAD http methods are supported for this API.

ORACLE

The following are some ways for calling the Vendor Performance Code API:

- `GET....../entity/vendor_perf_code/`

Note: The system will display paginated results when users use the above URL.

Using the Task ID

- `GET....../entity/vendor_perf_code/{id}/`

Note: The system will display non paginated results when users use the above URL

Quality Check Approve/Reject

The **QC Approve API** allows you to approve QC marked IBLPNs. You can perform quality check by using external quality check modules with custom verification methods without accessing the UI or RF QC complete module in Oracle WMS Cloud.

QC Approve

The following are some ways for calling the QC Approve API:

Using the Wave Template ID:

- `POST.../entity/iblpn/{id}/qc_approve/`

Note: No additional `parameters `data in the request body is required.

Using the Container Number:

- `POST.../entity/iblpn/qc_approve/`

Note: The API body should include facility id/code, company id/code and container number. You can also send the Vendor Performance code as an option in the API request body.

Using the Bulk QC Approve:

- `POST.../entity/iblpn/bulk_qc_approve/`

Note: The API body should have either the container IDs or container numbers in the. You can also send the Vendor Performance code as an option in the API request body.

Once quality check is approved, the container status becomes Received with QC status as QC approved**.**

QC Reject

The following are some ways for calling the QC Reject API:

Using the Wave Template ID:

- `POST.../entity/iblpn/{id}/qc_reject/`

> **Note:** You can send the Vendor Performance code and Lock code as options in the API request body.

Using the Container Number:

- `POST.../entity/iblpn/qc_reject/`

> **Note:** The API body should include facility id/code, company id/code and container number. You can also send the Vendor Performance code and Lock code as options in the API request body.

Using the Bulk QC Approve:

- `POST.../entity/iblpn/bulk_qc_reject/`

> **Note:** The API body should have either the container IDs or container numbers in the. You can also send the Vendor Performance code Lock code as options in the API request body.

If you do not send the unallocatable lock code, the rejected LPNs get cancelled. If the lock code parameter is populated with a unallocatable lock code, the system marks the QC rejected LPNs as received with QC status as QC Rejected. You cannot provide allocatable lock codes to reject an IBLPN.

Distribute

The Distribute API allows you to perform distribution on the selected LPN.

Request by ID

`POST /entity/iblpn/{id}/distribute/`

Parameters

Name	Required	Type	Description
Alloc_uom	N	String	Allocation UOM: Units, Packs, Cases, Cases then Packs.
Req_host_oblpn_nbr	N	String	When true, requires order details to have a host OBLPN number.

ORACLE

Name	Required	Type	Description
allow_residuals	N	Boolean	Option to allow distribution with residuals.
mhe_system_code	N	String	Code for MHE system integration.

Example Request Body

```
{{{}}

 "options": {

 "alloc_uom": "units",

 "require_host_oblpn_nbr": false,

 "allow_residuals": true,

 "mhe_system_code": "system_code"

 }

 }
```

Request by Filter

```
POST /entity/iblpn/distribute/
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Required	Description
container_nbr	String	Y	IBLPN to distribute
facility_id	Integer	N	IBLPN's facility.
company_id	Integer	N	IBLPN's company

> **Note:** Only a single IBLPN may be distributed per request. The __in lookup is not supported for container_nbr.

Example Request Body

```
{{{}}

 "parameters": {

 "container_nbr": "IBLPN00001",

 },

 "options": {
```

ORACLE

```
        "alloc_uom": "units",

        "require_host_oblpn_nbr": false,

        "allow_residuals": true,

        "mhe_system_code": "system_code"

        }

    }
```

Get All Distributions

The Get All Distributions API allows you to fetch all the current distributions available for the LPN.

Two options are available for you to filter the results. Item Barcode and Location Barcode. If you use the Item Barcode, the system will filter only the results for that Item. If you use location barcode, the system will sort the results with that location at the top, but it does not exclude other locations.

IBLPN Lookup by ID

```
POST /entity/iblpn/{id}/get_all_distributions/
```

Example Request Body

```
    {{{}}
     "options": {

     "item_barcode": "ITM0001",

     "location_barcode": "location0001"

     }

    }
```

IBLPN Lookup by Filter

```
POST /entity/iblpn/get_all_distributions/
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Required	Description
container_nbr	String	Y	IBLPN to distribute
facility_id	Integer	N	IBLPN's facility
company_id	Integer	N	IBLPN's company

Example Request Body

```
{{{}}
    "parameters": {
    "container_nbr": "IBLPN00001",
    },
    "options": {
    "item_barcode": "ITM0001",
    "location_barcode": "location0001"
    }
}
```

Distribution Response Structure

Name	Type	Description
alloc_id	Integer	Allocation ID
alloc_qty	Number	Allocation quantity
alloc_uom	String	Allocation UOM
alloc_uom_qty	Number	Allocation UOM quantity
extra_included_allocs	Array	This is used when a single pick is made of multiple allocations
from_invn_id	Integer	From inventory ID
item_allow_decimal_qty	Boolean	Flag representing if we should allow decimals in item quantity
item_alternate_code	String	Item alternate code
item_barcode	String	Item barcode
item_code	String	Item code
item_display	String	Item display
item_external_style	String	Item external style
item_id	Integer	Item ID
item_inner_pack_qty	Number	Item inner pack quantity
item_std_case_qty	Number	Item standard case quantity

ORACLE

Name	Type	Description
location_barcode	String	Location barcode
location_display	String	Location display
location_id	Integer	Location ID
location_type	String	Location type
oblpn_nbr	String	OBLPN number
order_nbrs	Array	Order numbers
picked_qty	Integer	Picked quantity
skipped_alloc_id_list	Array	Array of skipped allocation IDs
style	String	Item style

Get Next Distribution

On performing distribution, you may want to anticipate the next pick information for the inventory. To get this information, you can use the Get Next Distribution API. Its input parameters are the same and the response has similar format as an individual record from Get All Distributions. Get Next Distribution is just giving the top result that you would get from Get All Distributions rather than a list.

URL

`POST /entity/iblpn/{id}/get_next_distribution/`

Parameters

Name	Required	Type	Description
item_barcode	N	String	If populated, only includes allocations for this item
Location_barcode	N	String	If populated, gets next allocation starting from this location. If no matching is found for this barcode, it will be ignored.

Example Request Body

```
{{{}}
"options": {
```

ORACLE

```
    "item_barcode": "ITM0001",

    "location_barcode": "location0001"

    }

  }
```

IBLPN Lookup by Filter

POST /entity/iblpn/get_next_distribution/

Parameters

Name	Type	Required	Description
container_nbr	String	Y	IBLPN to distribute.
facility_id	Integer	N	IBLPN's facility.
company_id	Integer	N	IBLPN's company.

Example Request Body

```
{{{}}

 "parameters": {

"container_nbr": "IBLPN00001",

 },

 "options": {

"item_barcode": "ITM0001",

"location_barcode": "location0001"

 }

}
```

IB Shipment

These topics give descriptions for APIs that complete actions related to Inbound Shipments in the Warehouse.

Receive Entire Shipment

The Receive Entire Shipment allows you to receive the entire shipment if it is in cartonized and in transit status..

POST .../entity/ib_shipment/receive_entire_shipment

Sample JSON Request

```
{
 "parameters": {
 "facility_id__code": "FAC_CODE",
 "company_id__code": "COMP_CODE",
 "shipment_nbr": "SHIPMENT_NBR"
 }
}
```

GET IB Shipment

You can query the IB Shipment entity to find out the LPN Count and Shipped Quantity for a specific shipment. The LPN Count and Shipped Quantity fields are added in the response when you pass GET method (IB Shipment API) for Cartonized Shipments.

```
GET … entity/ib_shipment?shipment_nbr=XXXXXXX&fields=lpn_count,shipped_qty
```

Example Request

```
{
 "result_count": 1,
 "page_count": 1,
 "page_nbr": 1,
 "next_page": null,
 "previous_page": null,
 "results": [
 {
 "lpn_count": 4,
 "shipped_qty": 40.0
 }
 ]
}
```

Item

These topics give descriptions for APIs that complete actions related to items in the Warehouse.

Image Upload

The image_upload API allows you to update an image either by Item ID or Item by Filter.

Assumptions

- Only one item may be updated per request.

- An error will be returned if no items are found.

- An error will be returned if more than one item is found.

ORACLE

Item by ID

POST .../entity/item/{id}/image_upload/

Item by Filters

POST .../entity/item/image_upload/

Supported Item Filter Attributes

The "parameters" section of the request body supports item filters when using this URL style.

- company_id (Required)
    - This additionally allows filtering on company code: "company_id_code"

- barcode

- part_a

- part_b

- part_c

- part_d

- part_e

- part_f

- item_alternate_code

Example Request Body Parameters

```
{
"parameters": {
"company_id_code": "COM1",
"barcode": "ABC123"
}
}
```

Request Image Data

Regardless of which URL is used, the image data is passed in the request body's "options" section in the "image_data" key. Data is required to be base64 encoded.

Example Request body options:

```
{
"options": {
"image_data": "ABC123"
}
}
```

Item Image

Currently the full representation of item GET does not include the item image ('image_data') since that can be large. However if a request specifies the ˇfields`query string parameter and the 'image_data' field is specified, we will return the field and value.

This will return the id and image data for one or more items.

```
GET .../entity/item/?fields=id,image_data
```

This will return the id and image data for a specific item.

```
GET .../entity/item/{id}/?fields=id,image_data
```

The 'fields`parameter may still be combined with other filters per normal functionality:

```
GET .../entity/item/?fields=id,image_data&barcode=ITEM123&...
```

Inventory

These topics give descriptions for APIs that complete actions related to inventory in the Warehouse.

Link Serial Numbers

```
POST …/wms/lgfapi/v10/entity/inventory/{id}/link_serial_nbrs/
```

This operation is used to link one or more serial numbers to a single inventory record. The "id" value of the target inventory record is required in the URI.

Category	Parameter	Type	Required	Default	Description
options	serial_nbr_list	Array of Strings	X		A list of serial number strings to be linked to the target inventory record.

Bulk Update Inventory Attributes

```
POST …/wms/lgfapi/v10/entity/inventory/bulk_update_inventory_attributes/
```

This operation is used to update the inventory attributes of one or more inventory objects. Inventory in a Received or Located IBLPN and inventory in an active location may be modified. Inventory history adjustment records will be written for each inventory record successfully modified.

The attributes individually are not necessarily required, but in total at least one attribute must be provided to indicate

a change. Additionally, an attribute value may or may not be required as dictated by other configuration such as the corresponding item's attribute requirements or the location allowing mixing of attributes. Furthermore, the inventory cannot be or have been allocated.

An empty string is a valid value to indicate removing the value from the corresponding attribute. Any attribute that is omitted from the request data will retain its current value.

The "parameters" section of the request body is required in addition to the "options" section outlined below. The "id" parameter filter (for a single value) or the "id__in" parameter (for an array of values) are valid and can be used.

Category	Parameter	Type	Required	Default	Description
options	invn_attr_a	String	C		Target attribute value.
options	invn_attr_b	String	C		Target attribute value.
options	invn_attr_c	String	C		Target attribute value.
options	invn_attr_d	String	C		Target attribute value.
options	invn_attr_e	String	C		Target attribute value.
options	invn_attr_f	String	C		Target attribute value.
options	invn_attr_g	String	C		Target attribute value.
options	invn_attr_h	String	C		Target attribute value.
options	invn_attr_i	String	C		Target attribute value.
options	invn_attr_j	String	C		Target attribute value.
options	invn_attr_k	String	C		Target attribute value.
options	invn_attr_l	String	C		Target attribute value.
options	invn_attr_m	String	C		Target attribute value.
options	invn_attr_n	String	C		Target attribute value.
options	invn_attr_o	String	C		Target attribute value.
options	commit_frequency	Integer		1	0 = Roll back on first error. 1 = Commit per object.

Delink Serial Numbers

The **Delink Serial Numbers** API allows users to delink a list of serial numbers from an existing inventory in order for the system to write appropriate serial number records.

ORACLE

> **Note:** Every serial number that is delinked from the targeted inventory should have corresponding serial Number History records. The Serial Number History UI should display the serial number with delinked action codes for IBLPN, OBLPN, and Active inventories.

You can delink a serial number using the following POST request:

```
POST .../{version}/entity/inventory/{id}/delink_serial_nbrs/
```

Additional details for this API include:

- The delinking is successful for IBLPN and OBLPNs when the 'SERIAL_NUMBER_TRACKING_LEVEL' company parameter is set to 2.

- The delinking is successful for only OBLPNs when the 'SERIAL_NUMBER_TRACKING_LEVEL' company parameter is set to 1.

- The delink process is successful if the targeted inventory is non-decimal tracked.

- The system returns an error message if the targeted inventory is not linked with any serial number.

- The delink process is unsuccessful if the inventory associated with any LPN is either in Consumed, Shipped, Delivered, Cancelled, or Lost status.

- The corresponding serial number history for delinking is recorded in the SerialNbrHistoryView UI screen for serial numbers that are delinked from IBLPNs/OBLPNs/Active inventories.

Sample Data format JSON

```
{
"options" : {
"serial_nbr_list": [
"SN1",
"SN2",
"SN3"
]
}
}
```

XML

```
<request>
<options>
<serial_nbr_list>
<list-item>SN1</list-item>
<list-item>SN2</list-item>
<list-item>SN3</list-item>
</serial_nbr_list>
</options>
</request>
```

GET Inventory History

The **Inventory History** API allows you to query inventory histories for default Companies and Facilities configured for the user. Previously, inventory history was not supported or exposed as an entity in lgfapi. Now, users can fetch the inventory history as an entity since it has been exposed to the lgfapi.

You can get inventory history details with paginated results using the following GET request:

```
GET....../entity/inventory_history
```

ORACLE

To fetch non-paginated result by specific 'ID':

```
GET....../entity/inventory_history/{id}
```

To fetch paginated result by query string parameters:

```
GET....../entity/inventory_history?key1=value1&key2=value2
```

To check for object existence or modification:

```
HEAD .../entity/inventory_history?key1=value1&key2=value2
HEAD .../entity/inventory_history/{id}
```

Query String Parameters

Since inventory history is a large table, to avoid performance issues, certain combinations of query string fields are required when querying using query parameters. One of the following combinations must be used (in addition to any other field):

- company_id__code, facility_id__code, group_nbr
- company_id__code, facility_id__code, history_activity_id, status_id
- company_id__code, facility_id__code, history_activity_id, item_code
- company_id__code, facility_id__code, history_activity_id, item_alternate_code
- company_id__code, facility_id__code, history_activity_id, container_nbr

Support for ISO-8601 Format Date/Time Values

Note: The company parameter ENABLE_ISO_8601_OUTPUT_DATE_TIME_FORMAT gives you the ability to control the output format of date/time values in Inventory History and Shipped Load output. This will allow for all date/time output to be in the widely accepted and used ISO-8601 standard. This standard will not only give date, time, and date/time consistency across the output data, but it will provide the time zone offset from UTC as part of the date/time format.

The addition of the time zone context into the date/time value will allow external systems to know the actual time zone value and will remove any ambiguity. The ISO-8601 standard is a widely used and accepted format for exchanging date/time information between systems.

Date/Time Format Example

Type	Format	Example
Date	yyyy-mm-dd	2020-08-01
Time	HH:MM:SS	15:01:30
Datetime	yyyy-mm-ddTHH:MM:SSz	2020-08-0IT15:01:30-04:00

Format	Definition
YYYY	4 digit year

Format	Definition
MM	2 digit month
DD	2 digit day
T	The literal letter "T" used as a delimeter between the date and time components.
HH	2 digit hour (24-hour clock)
MM	2 digit minute
SS	2 digit seconds
z	Time zone offset from UTC in the format (+/-)HH:MM

GET Next Number

The GET Next Number API allows you to get a next up number from a given sequence counter.

This API is broken down into two lgfapi operations:

1. A detail operation where the sequence counter's id is already know and is provided in the URL.
2. A list operations where a series of filters are provided in the "parameters" section of the request body to find the sequence

URL Signature

Detail lookup when id is already known:

POST /entity/seq_counter/{id}/get_next_number
List search by filters:

POST /entity/seq_counter/get_next_number

Request Body

- Both URLs support the "count" option.

Section	Name	Required	Type	Default	Comments
options	count		integer	1	Count of next up numbers to be returned. Max value of 1000.

```
{
  "options": {
  "count": 2
```

ORACLE

```
    }
  }
```

Available Filters

When filtering is required, a combination of the following may be used to determine the sequence counter.

- facility_id
    - Allows for filtering on fields like "code"

- company_id
    - Allows for filtering on fields like "code"

- counter_code

- sub_code

- destination_company_id
    - Allows for filtering on fields like "code"

- destination_facility_id
    - Allows for filtering on fields like "code"

```
{
 "parameters": {
 "facility_id": 1,
 "company_id__code": "ABC",
 "counter_code": "OBLPN"
 }
}
```

Manufacturing Transaction

This API allows Manufacturing, Inventory Management or any other application to record Material Issues or Product Completions and transaction reversals. This provides a common API which supports both material issues and product completions.

Whatever inventory gets updated as part of work order transactions will be updated using this API.

URL

POST.../wms/lgfapi/v10/entity/inventory/manufacturing_transaction

The following data is passed in JSON format:

Column	Mandatory	Comments
manufacturing_transaction_list		
mfg_transactionid	yes	Unique Identifier for the transaction shared by fusion inventory.
location_barcode	yes	Location pass can correspond to active or reserve location or drop location type.

ORACLE

Column	Mandatory	Comments
lpn_nbr		Will be required for product completions and product returns.
transaction_type		The following are the transaction types shared from Inventory Management: • Work in Process Material Issue • Work in Process Negative Material Issue • Work in Process Material Return • Work in Process Negative Material Return • Work in Process Product Completion • Work in Process Product Return
mfg_work_order_nbr	yes	Work order number against which transaction is recorded.
mfg_operation_seq_nbr		Work order operation sequence against which transaction is recorded.
external_transaction_date_time		Holds the transaction date and time when it was performed at the source system.
resend_flg		By default the value will be No. If set to yes, Inventory Managaement has an ability to resend the transaction in case of any failures.
inventory_list		
item_alternate_code		Application expects either item alternate code or combination of item_parts.
item_part_a		
item_part_b		
item_part_c		
item_part_d		
item_part_e		
item_part_f		
qty	yes	Corresponds to the quantity. Can be either + or - depending upon the transaction type.
uom_code		uom_code in which the transaction quantity is recorded in. For Prebuilt integration
batch_nbr		Lot number for lot tracking item.
expiry date		Expiry date in case sku is only expiry tracked.
invn_attr_a		
invn_attr_b		
invn_attr_c		

ORACLE

Column	Mandatory	Comments
invn_attr_d		
invn_attr_e		
invn_attr_f		
invn_attr_g		
invn_attr_h		
invn_attr_i		
invn_attr_j		
invn_attr_k		
invn_attr_l		
invn_attr_m		
invn_attr_n		
invn_attr_o		
serial_number_list		Corresponding serial numbers associated with the transaction.

API callers should take care of sending quantity values in the appropriate positive or negative connotation by transaction type:

Transaction Type	Comments for Quantity
Work in Process MaterialIssue	Negative
Work in Process Negative Material Issue	Positive
Work in Process MaterialReturn	Positive
Work in Process Negative Material Return	Negative
Work in Process ProductCompletion	Positive
Work in Process ProductReturn	Negative
Miscellaneous Receipt	Positive
Miscellaneous Issue	Negative

ORACLE

Assumptions

- The OIC integration layer or the API caller will have to send + or - value for the quantity depending upon the transaction performed

- It is assumed that Location information is set up in WMS as well, initial set up has to be done accordingly.

- Transaction is assumed to be primary UOM if uom code is not shared.

- API does not take in the actual date/time when the transaction was captured in manufacturing UI's and the user will be the same API user.

- This API includes LPN for reserve inventory updates and Location for active inventory updates. So, the LPN and active inventory location is not relevant in a single payload and errors out.

Example Payload

```
{
"async_flg":true,
"header":{
"entity":"stage_mfg_operation",
"company_code":"COMP",
"facility_code":"FAC",
"messageid":"KVORD",
"document_version":"24C",
"origin_system":"QA",
"client_env_code":"QA"
},
"manufacturing_transaction_list": [
{
"mfg_transactionid":1,
"lpn_nbr": "WOEMTEKEO300181",
"location_barcode":"KVR010103",
"mfg_work_order_nbr":"WOEMTEKEO300181",
"mfg_operation_seq_nbr": 1,
"transaction_type": "Work in Process Material Issue",
"create_hdr_flg":true,
"resend_flg": false,
"ready_for_processing_flg": true,
"external_transaction_date_time":"2024-09-17T10:02:45.026Z",
"reason_code":"",
"inventory_list" : [
{
"item_alternate_code": "MS4-LCFACEPLT-SB",
"qty": -10,
}
]
}
]
}
```

Note: This API is designed for asynchronous calls (synchronous call is not supported) so the expected response on success will be:

```
{

  "success": true,

  "response": {

  "message": "Data successfully staged"

  }

}
```

You can find the details of data processed or errored from the **From Manufacturing Transaction Header View** UI.

Validations

The following table describes the validations at the header, detail, and serial number level:

Validation	Description
Header Level Validations (mfg_work_order_transaction_list)	• If there is a another instance of the transaction in "Not Ready", "Ready" or "In-Processing" or "Processed", the record is updated to Failed status with error string as "*Duplicate transaction exists, cannot process the transaction*". • If the location passed is not valid for the passed in facility, the record is updated to Failed status with error string as "*Transaction (%tran_id%) has invalid location for the facility*". • If the location passed does not correspond to the location of type "Active"/"Reserve"/"Drop", the record is updated to Failed status with error string as "*Invalid Location type recorded for the Transaction (%tran_id%)*". • If the LPN number passed is not in status "Allocated"/Partially Allocated/Reserved/"In-Receiving/Lost/Quality Check", the record is updated to Failed status with error string as "*LPN(%lpn_number%) not in a valid status for transaction(%tran_id%)*".
Detail Level Validations (inventory_list)	• If valid item is not returned for the company, the detail record is updated to Failed status with error string as "*Invalid Item*". • If the UoM_Code passed is not the same class as the item's primary UOM, the corresponding detail record is updated to Failed status with error string as "*UoM_Code passed for the item(%item_alternate_code%) is of different UOM class'*". • If the Item passed, passes the dimension checks for the LPN, and the underlying LPN has LPN type associated with it, The Unit Length/Width/Height of the item should be lesser than LPN type's Length/Width/Height. • If the item/lot/attribute combination is not present on the active location passed, the corresponding detail record is updated to Failed status with error string as "*Inventory not found in the location for the Item/Batch/Inventory attribute combination*". • If item/lot/attribute combination is not present on the LPN passed, the corresponding detail record is updated to Failed status with error string as "*Inventory not found in the LPN for the Item/Batch/Inventory attribute combination*". • If the anticipated *Item/Batch/Inventory attribute combination found for the sku in the location or LPN, but the qty passed exceeds the inventory qty then* the corresponding detail record is updated to Failed status with error string as "*Insufficient inventory for _Item/Batch/Inventory attribute combination{_}*". • If the active location/reserve location passed has a Permanent Sku assignment and the qty passed is a postive value where the item passed is not the same as the permanent dedicated item, the corresponding detail record is updated to Failed status with error string as "*Item passed violates permanent sku assignment for the location*". • If the active/reserve location passed has allow_multi_sku flag set to Yes and the qty passed is a positive value where the item/lot combination passed violates allow_multi_sku check, the corresponding detail record is updated to Failed status with error string as "*Item passed violates allow multi sku check condition for the location*". • If the active/reserve location passed has the restrict_batch flag set to Yes and the qty passed is a positive value where the item/lot combination passed violates restrict batch, then the corresponding detail record is updated to Failed status with error string as "Item/batch number passed violates restrict batch condition for the location". • If the active/reserve location passed has restrict_inventory attribute flag set to Yes and the qty passed is a positive value where the item/inventory_attribute combination passed violates restrict inventory attribute, then the corresponding detail record is updated to Failed status with error string as "*Item/Inventory attribute combination passed violates restrict attribute check for the location*".

ORACLE

Validation	Description
	• if expiry date is passed for item that is tracking batch number and expiry, if e the expiration date passed is not the same as what is associated with batch master record, the system returns an error. • If inventory attribute is passed, the system honors the column formatting rules associated with each of the inventory attribute passed. This check happens irrespective of whether the item is tracking inventory attributes or not • If Company Parameter>>SERIAL_NUMBER_TRACKING_LEVEL is configured to 2 - Track serial numbers for both Inbound and Outbound, then only serials are accepted, otherwise the system returns an error "*Serial Number not Supported for the company*" • If item passed is not serial tracked, and if serial number list is passed, the system returns an error "*Item does not track serial, serial number records are passed*". • If qty passed contains decimals and item is serial number tracked then the corresponding detail record is updated to Failed status with error "*Decimal Qty not supported for serial tracked sku's*".
Serial Number Validations (serial_nbr_list)	The following validations are applicable for the serial number passed pertaining to each inventory list: • If *ready_for_processing_flg* is set to "yes" and there is a mismatch in serials passed. the corresponding inventory detail record returns error "*Number of serials not equal to the qty passed*". • If passed in serial number does not match the barcode validations, the corresponding serial number record returns error "Serial numbers provided do not match the barcode length configured". • If passed in serial number is duplicated (another record for same serial number found in the serial number list for the inventory), then the corresponding serial number record returns error "*Duplicate serial number passed in the serial number list*" If the quantity passed is positive, then the following are the validations for the serials: o If the passed in serial number is valid but not present in the location passed from where inventory is picked, the corresponding serial number record is failed and corresponding header and inventory record fails with error "*Serial Number not present in the LPN*". o If the passed in serial number is not present in the LPN number passed. then the corresponding serial number record and the corresponding header and inventory record fails with error "*Invalid Serial Number passed for the LPN*". o If the passed in serial number is valid but not present in the current LPN passed for Product Completion Returns or Undo Product Completion, the corresponding serial number record and the corresponding header and inventory record fails with error "*Invalid Serial Number passed for the LPN*". If the quantity passed is positive and the transaction does not involve LPN's then: o If the passed in serial number is already present in another active location, the corresponding serial number record and corresponding header and inventory record fails with error "*Serial Number is present in another active location (%target active location%)*". o If the serial number passed is linked to an inventory in a different facility and the underlying status of the LPN is < Shipped then an error is returned. If the underlying LPN associated to a different facility for the passed in serial number is in status Consumed/Cancelled/Shipped/ Delivered then the system proceeds. o If the serial number passed in is associated with an LPN in Lost Status for the current facility, system returns an error. • If the serial number passed is already present in the same active location passed, the system returns an error. • If the passed in serial number is already present in another LPN which is not in Consumed/ Cancelled Status, then the corresponding serial number record and corresponding header and inventory record fails with error "*Serial Number is present in another LPN(%target LPN%)*".

ORACLE

Movement Request

The Movement Request API allows ERP and manufacturing applications the option to order specific serial numbers against a particular movement request line. This API allows you to load the stage tables for the movement request entity in JSON format with the required serial numbers.

API URL

POST .../wms/lgfapi/v10/stage/movement_request/

Parameters

Section	Name	Type	Required	Description
parameters	json_data	string	yes	Data to be shared will be passed in the request header as content type
parameters	async	boolean (yes/no)		By default the value will be considered as true or yes.
parameters	only_load_flg	boolean (yes/no)		By default the value will be considered false.
parameters	load_all_errors	boolean (yes/no)		By default the value will be no. If the value is passed as yes, then do not stop the movement request just on first error.
parameters	prevent_stage_hdr_record_creation_flg	boolean (y/n)		• Default value is "no" to retain backward compatibility. • When the value is no, WMS will create a new header record for the entity key in the corresponding stage tables. • If the value is passed as "yes" then the new header record will not be created in stage tables and the detail records will get appended to the stage header record with the same file group number.

ORACLE

Section	Name	Type	Required	Description
parameters	file_group_num_without_timestamp_flg	boolean (y/n)		• Default value is "no" to retain backward compatibility. • If the value is set to "no", then the filegroup number is generated (message_id appended with timestamp (YYYYMMDDHHMMSS format) as the file group number. • If the value is set to "yes", then file group number is the same as the message id passed in the XML payload.

Select the relevant JSON format file from the Input Interface screen to upload and run the interface for movement request. The API will pull data for the following fields:

- facility_code
- company_code
- movement_request_nbr
- Sequence_number
- item_code
- required_serial_number
- stage record status
- error_str
- create_ts
- create_user
- mod_ts
- mod_user

Load

These topics give descriptions for APIs that complete actions related to Loads in the Warehouse.

Check_In

The check_in API allows the caller to check-in an inbound or outbound load to a dock door.

Regardless of the method used to identify the load, the following input is valid:

ORACLE

Category	Name	Type	Required	Description
options	dock_nbr	String	Y	Dock door for check-in.

Load Lookup by ID

```
POST .../entity/load/{id}/check_in/
```

The caller knows the unique `id` value of the trailer, which is added to the request URL. No additional `parameters` data is required from the request body.

Example Request Body:

```
{
"options": {
"dock_nbr": "DOCK-1"
}
}
```

Load Lookup by Filters

```
POST .../entity/load/check_in/
```

Category	Name	Type	Required	Description
parameters	load_nbr	String	Y	Load for check-in.
parameters	facility_id	Integer	N	Load's facility.
parameters	company_id	Integer	N	Load's company.

- Only a single load may be moved per request.
    - The `__in` lookup is not supported for `load_nbr`.

- `facility_id` and `company_id` both additionally support string lookup by `code` using the double-underscore notation:
    - facility_id__code
    - company_id_code

Example Request Body:

```
{
"parameters": {
"facility_id__code": "FAC-1",
"company_id_code": "COM-1",
"load_nbr": "LOAD-1"
},
"options": {
"dock_nbr": "DOCK-1"
}
}
```

Check_Out

The **check_out** API allows the caller to check-out an inbound or outbound load from a dock door.

Load Lookup by ID

```
POST .../entity/load/{id}/check_out/
```

The caller knows the unique `id` value of the trailer, which is added to the request URL. No additional `parameters` data is required from the request body.

Load Lookup by Filters

```
POST .../entity/load/check_out/
```

Category	Name	Type	Required	Description
parameters	load_nbr	String	Y	Load for check-in.
parameters	facility_id	Integer	N	Load's facility.
parameters	company_id	Integer	N	Load's company.

- Only a single load may be moved per request.
  - The `__in` lookup is not supported for `load_nbr`.

- `facility_id` and `company_id` both additionally support string lookup by `code` using the double-underscore notation:
  - facility_id__code
  - company_id_code

Example Request Body:

```
{
"parameters": {
"facility_id__code": "FAC-1",
"company_id_code": "COM-1",
"load_nbr": "LOAD-1"
}
}
```

Ship Load

The **Ship Load** API allows you to ship a load by uploading the load via ID or filter.

Category	Name	Required	Type	Description
parameters	load_nbr	X	string	Load for shipping
parameters	facility_id		Integer	Facility context by id
parameters	facility_id__code		string	Facility context by code
parameters	company_id		Integer	Company context by id
parameters	company_id_code		string	Company context by code

Load Lookup by ID

POST .../entity/load/{id}/ship/

- No additional `parameters` data in the request body is required.

Load Lookup by Filters

POST .../entity/load/ship/

Example Request Body:

```
{
"parameters": {
"facility_id__code": "FAC-1",
"company_id_code": "COM-1",
"load_nbr": "LOAD-1"
}
}
```

This API includes the following features:

- Supports the ship load transaction for a load that is in the Loaded/ Loading Started /Checked Out status.
- An error is displayed if the load is in a "Cancelled", "Ship Load In Progress", or "Shipped" status.
- The shipload transaction can be performed either by providing the id or code for the company/facility along with the load number.
- A Ship Load confirmation file is generated after the load is shipped.

Once a load is shipped via the Ship Load API, the following applies to Inventory History Transaction (IHT) records:

- Inventory history **IHT -3 '3 - Container Shipped'** is written with respect to each container present on the load.
- For shipped loads with OBLPNs associated with asset inventory history, **IHT- 58 '58 - Asset Shipped'** is written with respect to each OBLPN associated with an asset.
- Inventory history **IHT- 60 '60 - Load Shipped File'** is written for the outbound Load shipped.

The **Ship Load** API supports the following validations:

ORACLE

Ship Load API supports Order type with "Single Order on multiple Loads':

- If "Single Order on multiple Loads" is set to "Do not Allow" in the order type, the system displays the error message: "Load has Order/s marked to Prevent one order on different loads with Error."

- When an order is in Packed status but only some of the packed OBLPNs are loaded.

- When an order is in Packed status but some OBLPNs are loaded to different loads.

- For OBLPNs with pending audit if the Company parameter "ALLOW_LOAD_SHIP_WITH_AUDIT_PENDING" is set to no.

Company Parameter REQD_FIELDS_FOR_SHIPPING is defined:

- When the required fields configured for the parameter 'REQD_FIELDS_FOR_SHIPPING ' are not defined for the targeted load.

- When one of the container item on the load is serial number tracked and the number of serial numbers allocated do not match with the count of serial numbers present in the container.

Serial Number Validations

- If company parameter ALLOW_LOAD_SHIP_WITH_AUDIT_PENDING = False and company parameter SERIAL_NUMBER_TRACKING_LEVEL is 1 or 2

- If company parameter SERIAL_NUMBER_TRACKING_LEVEL is 0 or Non serial tracked items exist and company parameter ALLOW_LOAD_SHIP_WITH_AUDIT_PENDING = False

- This API will not show you any warning message like the UI or RF, and it will proceed with the Ship Load transaction.

- The Ship Load API does not generate multiple outbound files.

Location

These topics give descriptions for APIs that complete actions related to location in the Warehouse.

Update Active Inventory

The update_active_inventory API allows you to adjust the inventory quantity in an active location for a specific item. Only a single location and item may be updated per request.

> **Note:** This is a new API meant to replace the existing legacy `update_active_inventory `API. The legacy API will eventually be retired so no further enhancements will be made to it. New functionality will instead be added to this API as part of the lgfapi suite.

Regardless of the method used to identify the location, the following input is valid:

Category	Name	Type	Required	Description
options	item_barcode	String	C	Item identifier.

ORACLE

Category	Name	Type	Required	Description
options	item_code	String	C	Item identifier.
options	item_alternate_code	String	C	Item identifier.
options	adjustment_qty	Numeric	C	Non-zero adjustment quantity.
options	actual_qty	Numeric	C	Non-negative final quantity.
options	batch_nbr	String	N	Batch tied to target inventory.
options	expiry_date	Date	N	Expiration date tied to target inventory.
options	invn_attr_X	String	N	Attributes A-O tied to the inventory.
options	reason_code	String	Y	Recorded on inventory history.
options	transaction_ref_nbr	String	N	Recorded on inventory history.
options	locn_capacity_check_flg	Boolean	N	Validate locations max units and volume?
options	company_id	Integer	N	Item's company.
options	company_code	String	N	Item's company's code.

- Only one of `item_barcode`, `item_code`, or `item_alternate_code` is allowed.
- Only one of `actual_qty` or `adjustment_qty` is allowed.
- If positive change in quantity:
  - The provided `batch_nbr` will be created if it does not exist.
- Only one of `company_id` or `company_code` is allowed.
  - Although not required by the API, the company context may be necessary if there is ambiguity when identifying the item to adjust. This is common in 3PL scenarios where the same identifying information may be present for different items across companies for which the user is eligible.

Location Lookup by ID

```
POST .../entity/location/{id}/update_active_inventory/
```

The caller knows the unique `id` value of the active location, which is added to the request URL. No additional `parameters` data is required from the request body.

Location Lookup by Filters

```
POST .../entity/location/update_active_inventory/
```

ORACLE

Category	Name	Type	Required	Description
parameters	barcode	String	Y	Location's barcode.
parameters	facility_id	Integer	N	Location's facility.

- Only a single location may be updated per request.
  - The `__in` lookup is not supported for `barcode`.

- `facility_id` supports string lookup by `code` using the double-underscore notation:
  - facility_id__code

Example Request Body:

```
{
"parameters": {
"facility_id__code": "FAC-1",
"barcode": "LOCN1"
},
"options": {
"item_barcode": "ITEM1234",
"adjustment_qty": -10,
"batch_nbr": "BATCH1234",
"expiry_date": "2020-01-02",
"invn_attr_a": "A",
"invn_attr_b": "B",
"reason_code": "RC",
"transaction_ref_nbr": "TX123457890",
"company_code": "COM-1"
}
}
```

Serial Number Tracked Items

This API also accepts serial numbers to cater to serial number tracked items or SKUs.

For positive adjustments, the serial numbers sent can be:

- New serial numbers (or)
- Serial numbers existing in the warehouse that are delinked and not associated with any other inventory

For negative adjustments, the serial numbers sent should be the ones that are already present in the location where inventory is being updated.

The following is an example request for serial number adjustments:

```
{

"parameters": {

"facility_id code": "FAC-1", "barcode": "LOCN1"

},

"options": {

    "item_barcode": "ITEM1234", "adjustment_qty": -3, "batch_nbr": "BATCH1234",
```

ORACLE

```
    "invn_attr_a": "A",

"invn_attr_b": "B",

    "reason_code": "RC", "transaction_ref_nbr": "TX123457890", "serial_nbr_list":
    [

"SrlNbr1", "SrlNbr2", "SrlNbr3"

]

}

}
```

Track User Activity

If you have purchased WFM (Oracle Workforce Management), you can also send user activity data using the following parameters in the Update Active Inventory API

- Screen_name: Name of the application or screen in the external system that was used by the user to update inventory.

- Begin_ts: Time at which the user started update inventory.

- End_ts: Time at which the user completed update inventory.

If all the three parameters are sent in the API, and if WFM is enabled, user activity is written to the WMS Activity view and subsequently interfaced to WFM, enabling you to analyze user productivity through productivity reports in WFM.

Note:
- All three parameters must be sent for WMS Activity to be written.

- If WFM is not enabled, WMS Activity is not written even if the three parameters are sent.

- In order for WMS Activity data to interface successfully to WFM, screen_name that is sent in the API has to be configured as a screen in WMS using an RF module and mapped to a work area activity in WFM.

- Screen_name sent on the API is also written on the corresponding IHTs that are written with this API.

- If only screen_name is sent without begin_ts and end_ts, the screen_name is written on the IHT, even if WFM is not enabled.

- Begin_ts and End_ts cannot be greater than the current timestamp of the facility in the API.

Request Body with User Activity Data

```
{
 "parameters": {
```

ORACLE

```
 "facility_id": 950,
 "barcode": "RNA070204"
 },
 "options": {
 "adjustment_qty": 6,
 "reason_code": "DR",
 "item_barcode": "GDEAN13000003",
 "transaction_ref_nbr": "TX11384-Issue1",
 "company_code": "QATSTPC"
 "begin_ts": "2024-05-27T18:30:00",
 "end_ts": "2024-05-27T18:45:00",
 "screen_name": "Update Active Inventory Screen"
 }
}
```

Locate LPN or Pallet

The **Locate LPN/Pallet** API allows you to locate an LPN/ Pallet to its respective destination location.
You can locate an Inbound or Outbound LPN to its respective destination using the following POST requests:

Inbound LPN

```
POST .../entity/iblpn/{id}/locate/
```

```
POST .../entity/iblpn/bulk_locate/
```

Outbound LPN

```
POST .../entity/oblpn/{id}/locate/
```

```
POST .../entity/oblpn/bulk_locate/
```

> **Note:** If you invoke the Locate LPN API by passing an LPN number that is part of the Pallet, the system locates the whole pallet and does not locate the individual LPN (i.e. the remaining LPN's that are part of the Pallet will also get located.)

Example requests for Locate IBLPN and OBLPN:

```
POST .../entity/iblpn/bulk_locate/
{
"parameters": {
"id__in": [1, 2, 3]
},
"options": {
"location_barcode": "R1-R2-RB1-Rl1",
"depalletize_on_putaway_flg": false
}
}

POST .../entity/oblpn/bulk_locate/
{
"parameters": {
```

ORACLE

```
"container_nbr__in": ["LPNPTW0102"]
},
"options": {
"location_barcode": "R1-R2-RB1-Rl1",
"depalletize_on_putaway_flg": false
}
}
```

You can locate a Pallet to its respective destination using the following POST requests:

Pallet

POST .../entity/pallet/{id}/locate/

POST .../entity/pallet/bulk_locate/

Example Request for Locate Pallet:

```
POST .../entity/pallet/bulk_locate/
{
"parameters": {
"id__in": [1, 2, 3]
},
"options": {
"location_barcode": "R1-R2-RB1-Rl1",
"depalletize_on_putaway_flg": false
}
}
```

The following validations should be performed while locating the LPN/ Pallet and the system should return an error message.

Validations	For LPN	For Pallet	Error Response
Inbound LPN is not present in the System	Yes		"LPN not found" .
IBLPN in "In Receiving", "Consumed" & "Cancelled" Status	Yes		"LPN is not in valid status"
IBLPN in Allocated Status & Company Parameter "ALLOW_ MOVING_OF_ALLOCATED_LPNS" is set to No	Yes		"Locating Allocated LPN is restricted"
Inbound Pallet or Outbound Pallet is not present in the System		Yes	"Pallet not found".
Inbound/ Outbound Pallet with status other than In facility		Yes	"Pallet is not in valid status"
OBLPN in Status Other than In Packing/ In Picking/ Packed/ Picked	Yes		"OBLPN is not in valid status"
On Locating IBLPN/OBLPN which is having lock code with "Prevent Putaway " flag enabled.	Yes		"Cannot locate LPN, having lock code %Lock Code% which prevents putaway"

ORACLE

Validations	For LPN	For Pallet	Error Response

Location Validation	Error Response
Location passed in the API if location is not present in the facility	"Location not in current facility"
When location doesn't have enough capacity based on (Units/weight/Volume)	"Location doesn't have enough capacity for %Parameter due to which capacity check failed%"
When location is permanent not matching with the SKU present in the LPN	"Cannot locate, Location is dedicated for SKU %SKU dedicated for location%"
When location with Multi SKU flag disabled & Incoming LPN is Multi SKU LPN	"Cannot locate, Location is not allowed for multi SKU"
When location is marked with Restrict Batch, If the incoming SKU with Batch Number is not matching with the SKU +Batch number combination present in the location.	"Cannot locate, Location prevents different inventory Batch combination for a SKU. "
When location is marked with Restrict Inventory Attribute, If the incoming SKU with Inventory Attribute value is not matching with the SKU +Inventory Attribute value combination present in the location.	"Cannot locate, Location prevents different inventory attribute combination for a SKU. "
When location is marked with "Prevent Putaway Flag"	"Cannot locate, Location is Locked"
When location passed is other than QC location for IBLPN with "Quality Check" Status	"Cannot locate to other than QC location"
When location passed is other than Drop or staging location for an OBLPN or Outbound pallet	"Cannot locate to %location type of given location%"
When drop location passed is configured for IB sorting with criteria value defined, if the Incoming LPN/Pallet breaks the criteria value	"Cannot locate, Drop location criteria value is not matching"
When drop location passed is configured for OB sorting with criteria value defined, if the Incoming LPN/Pallet breaks the criteria value	"Cannot locate, Drop location criteria value is not matching"

Parameters

ORACLE

Name	Required	Type	Default	Description
facility_id		Integer		Facility context by id.
facility_id__code		String		Facility context by code.
company_id		Integer		Company context by id.
company_id_code		String		Company context by code.
container_nbr		String		The allowed parameter filter conditions are "container_nbr" and "container_nbr__in"
id		Integer		The allowed parameter filter conditions are "id" and "id__in":

Request Options Parameters

Name	Required	Type	Default	Description
location_barcode	X	String		
depalletize_on_putaway_flg		Boolean	False	

Location Size Type

```
POST .../entity/location_size_type
```

This operation is used to add single or multiple location size types.

If you have a new facility and you want to copy the same location size type from your current facility, you can first GET the list by querying the location_size_type entity, then POST the applicable data to this operation for the target facility.

```
Example body request
```

```
{

"fields": {

"company_id": 1,

"size_type": "TEST_SIZE_001",

"description": "Test Size 001"

}
}
```

ORACLE

OBLPN

The "oblpn" entity is derived from the "container" entity and therefore also has access to all of its entity operations, in addition to the following.

Mark Delivered

POST …/wms/lgfapi/v10/entity/oblpn/{id}/mark_delivered/

Updates a Shipped OBLPN to Delivered status and writes container delivered inventory history.

Create from IBLPN

The OBLPN **create_from_iblpn** API allows you to create an OBLPN in Outbound Ready status and allocate inventory from a designated IBLPN in a single request. Additionally allows the caller to trigger packing of the OBLPN.

POST .../entity/oblpn/create_from_iblpn/

Assumptions

1. All allocation data must have the same facility and company context as the OBLPN.
   - Allocations may be for multiple sales orders from multiple IBLPNs for different items as long as the facility/company context is consistent with the created OBLPN.
2. Sales order status will be recalculated on success.
3. IBLPN status will be recalculated on success.
4. Inventory history is only written if the OBLPN is packed.

Request Body Data

The request body data utilizes the 3 categories in the following ways:

1. `fields` – The initial data required to create the OBLPN.
2. `parameters` – List of data defining allocations.
3. `options` – Additional functional data.

OBLPN Fields Data

The OBLPN's initial data is defined in the `fields` section of the request under the `oblpn` key. This is similar to the request body data requirements when creating an LPN directly through the entity's create mechanism.

Supported fields:

ORACLE

Name	Type	Required	Description
facility_id	Integer	Y	OBLPN's facility.
company_id	Integer	Y	OBLPN's company.
container_nbr	String	Y	OBLPN's container number.
curr_location_id	Integer	N	OBLPN's location.
lpn_type_id	Integer	N	Associated LPN Type.
length	Numeric	N	OBLPN's length dimension.
width	Numeric	N	OBLPN's width dimension.
height	Numeric	N	OBLPN's height dimension.

- If providing `lpn_type_id`- `length`, `width`, and `height` are not valid.

Example Request Body:

```
"fields": {
"oblpn": {
"facility_id": 1,
"company_id": 1,
"container_nbr": "OBLPN-1",
"lpn_type_id": 5
}
}
```

Allocation Parameters Data

Allocation data is defined in the `parameters` section of the request in the `allocations` key. The data is a list of objects, each linking one sales order detail to one IBLPN for the given inventory and quantity. An order detail or IBLPN may be referenced across multiple allocation definitions within the same request. Each of the following allocation scenarios is supported:

- Single order detail from single IBLPN.
- Single order detail from multiple IBLPNs.
- Multiple order details from single IBLPN.
- Multiple order details from multiple IBLPNs.

Category	Name	Type	Required	Description
allocations	order_nbr	String	Y	Sales order identifier.
allocations	iblpn_nbr	String	Y	IBLPN identifier.
allocations	qty	Numeric	Y	Non-zero quantity to allocate.
allocations	order_dtl	Object	Y	Nested object identifying the sales order detail.

- Sales order status must be less than "Packed".

- IBLPN status must be "Received", "Located", or "Partially Allocated" and have the necessary available unallocated quantity.

The nested `order_dtl` object requires one of two definitions in order to identify the sales order detail.

Identify Sales Order Detail by Sequence Number

If the order detail's unique sequence number is known to the user, this may be provided in the request and is the only piece of data necessary to identify the correct detail for the given sales order number.

Category	Name	Type	Required	Description
order_dtl	seq_nbr	Integer	C	Sales order detail's unique sequence number.

Example Request Body:

```
"parameters": {
"allocations": [
{
"order_nbr": "ORDER-1",
"order_dtl": {
"seq_nbr": 1
},
"iblpn_nbr": "IBLPN-1",
"qty": 1
}
]
}
```

Identify Sales Order Detail by Attributes

The sales order detail may also be identified by its attributes. At least one of the following pieces of information is required. If more than one order detail is identified, an error will be returned. Additionally, this is a restrictive search in that any omitted data will <u>not</u> be treated as a wildcard.

- If no `batch_nbr` is provided, only match order detail(s) without a batch.

- If no `invn_attr_X` value is provided for A-O, it will be treated as blank.

Category	Name	Type	Required	Description
order_dtl	item_barcode	String	C	Item identifier.
order_dtl	item_alternate_code	String	C	Item identifier.
order_dtl	batch_nbr	String	N	Batch identifier.
order_dtl	invn_attr_X	String	N	Attributes A-O tied to the order detail.

Example Request Body:

```
"parameters": {
"allocations": [
{
"order_nbr": "ORDER-2",
```

ORACLE

```
"order_dtl": {
"item_barcode": "ITEM2",
"batch_nbr": "BATCH-1",
"invn_attr_a": "A",
"invn_attr_b": "B"
},
"iblpn_nbr": "IBLPN-2",
"qty": 2
}
]
}
```

Additional Options Data

Functional request data in the `options` section:

Category	Name	Type	Required	Description
options	pack_flg	Boolean	N	Pack the OBLPN? (Default = False)

- OBLPN will be routed regardless of the `pack_flg` value.
- If `pack_flg` = True:
  - OBLPN will be updated to "Packed" status.
  - The created allocations will be completed.
  - The sales order detail(s) will be updated.
  - OBLPN's final weight and volume will be calculated.
  - Inventory history will be written.

Example Request Body:

```
"options": {
"pack_flg": true
}
```

Full Request Body Example:

The following example would create a packed OBLPN allocated from two different IBLPNs for the same order.

```
{
"fields": {
"oblpn": {
"facility_id": 1,
"company_id": 1,
"container_nbr": "OBLPN-1"
}
},
"parameters": {
"allocations": [
{
"order_nbr": "ORDER-1",
"order_dtl": {
"seq_nbr": 1
},
"iblpn_nbr": "IBLPN-1",
"qty": 2
```

ORACLE

```
},
{
"order_nbr": "ORDER-1",
"order_dtl": {
"item_barcode": "ITEM-1",
"batch_nbr": "BATCH-1",
"invn_attr_a": "A",
"invn_attr_o": "O"
},
"iblpn_nbr": "IBLPN-2",
"qty": 5.52
}
]
},
"options": {
"pack_flg": true
}
}
```

Track User Activity

If you have purchased WFM (Oracle Workforce Management), you can also send user activity data using the following parameters in the Create From IBLPN API

- Screen_name: Name of the application or screen in the external system that was used by the user to create OBLPN.

- Begin_ts: Time at which the user started the create OBLPN operation.

- End_ts: Time at which the user completed the create OBLPN operation.

If all the three parameters are sent in the API, and if WFM is enabled, user activity is written to the WMS Activity view and subsequently interfaced to WFM, enabling you to analyze user productivity through productivity reports in WFM.

ORACLE

Note:

- All three parameters must be sent for WMS Activity to be written.

- If WFM is not enabled, WMS Activity is not written even if the three parameters are sent.

- Begin_ts and end_ts are parameters at the allocation level and must be sent on all allocations.

- Activity tracking is currently not supported at the OBLPN level.

- In order for WMS Activity data to interface successfully to WFM, screen_name that is sent in the API has to be configured as a screen in WMS using an RF module and mapped to a work area activity in WFM.

- Screen_name sent on the API is also written on the corresponding IHTs that are written with this API.

- If only screen_name is sent without begin_ts and end_ts, the screen_name is written on the IHT, even if WFM is not enabled.

- Begin_ts and End_ts cannot be greater than the current timestamp of the facility in the API.

Request Body with User Activity Data

```
{
"fields": {
 "oblpn": {
 "facility_id": 1,
 "company_id": 1,
 "container_nbr": "OBLPN-1"
 }
},
"parameters": {
 "allocations": [
 {
 "order_nbr": "ORDER-1",
 "order_dtl": {
 "seq_nbr": 1
 },
 "iblpn_nbr": "IBLPN-1",
 "qty": 2,
 "begin_ts": "2024-05-21T18:30:00",
 "end_ts": "2024-05-21T18:45:00"
 },
 {
 "order_nbr": "ORDER-1",
 "order_dtl": {
 "item_barcode": "ITEM-1",
 "batch_nbr": "BATCH-1",
 "invn_attr_a": "A",
 "invn_attr_o": "O"
 },
 "iblpn_nbr": "IBLPN-2",
 "qty": 5.52,
 "begin_ts": "2024-05-21T18:50:00",
```

```
 "end_ts": "2024-05-21T18:55:00"
 }
 ]
},
"options": {
"pack_flg": true,
"screen_name": "Create OBLPN Screen"
}
}
```

Link OBLPN with Asset

POST …/wms/lgfapi/v10/entity/oblpn/{id}/link_asset

links asset (reusable tote) to oblpn.

Assumptions

- Only one OBLPN may be linked to one asset per request.

- OBLPN must be within user's eligible facilities/companies.

Request Body Data

The request body data utilizes the 3 categories in the following ways:

1. `parameters`– allows user to identify the specific oblpn
2. `options`– Additional functional data.

Parameters

Category	Name	Type	Required	Description
Parameters	container_nbr	String	Y	OBLPN to be linked. "__in" lookup is not supported
Parameters	facility_id	Integer		Container's facility.
Parameters	company_id	Integer		Container's company.

Example Request Body:

```
{
"parameters": {
"facility_id": 1,
"company_id": 1,
"container_nbr": "OBLPN-1"
}
}
```

Note: Both facility id and company id also support filtering on "code".

Additional Options Data

Functional request data in the `options` section:

ORACLE

Category	Name	Type	Required	Description
options	asset_nbr	String	Y	Asset to be linked. May be created as part of this API.
options	asset_seal_nbr	String		Optionally tracked seal number.
Options	replace_container_nbr_with_asset_flg	boolean		Rename OBLPN to match asset upon linking?
options	validate_lpn_type_flg	boolean		Validate the LPN type of the OBLPN with the LPN type of the asset

```
{
"options": {
"asset_nbr": "ASSET-01",
"asset_seal_nbr": "SEAL-001",
"replace_container_nbr_with_asset_flg": true
"validate_lpn_type_flg": true
}
}
```

- If the Asset already exists in the system, then it will be made "In Use" status and update the Asset OBLPN field with the corresponding OBLPN, Destination field with the OBLPN destination of the linked OBLPN and Seal Nbr field with corresponding seal nbr passed in the API

- If Original OBLPN is renamed while interfacing (i.e. when "replace_container_nbr_with_asset"= true), system will update the following:
  - Populate OBLPN field with the Asset Nbr,
  - Destination field with the OBLPN destination
  - Seal Nbr field with corresponding seal nbr passed in the API

- OBLPN type in the Asset table will not get updated with the OBLPN type of the OBLPN

- If the Asset interfaced is new, then a new record is created in the Asset UI with the status "In Use" with corresponding OBLPN, Seal and destination.

- If the Original OBLPN is renamed with Asset nbr while interfacing (i.e. when "replace_container_nbr_with_asset"= true), system updates the OBLPN field with the Asset Nbr, Destination field with the Original OBLPN's destination and Seal Nbr field with corresponding seal nbr passed in the interface

- If the OBLPN is already linked to an asset and another Asset Nbr is passed in the interface for linking with OBLPN, the original asset number needs to be updated back to status "In-warehouse" while the new asset number is updated back to status "In-use".

- In case if the OBLPN is already linked to an asset/seal and another seal nbr is passed in the API, then update the seal nbr field with the corresponding seal.

- If the Asset interfaced in the API is new to the system, then a new record is created in the Asset table

- The fields "asset_nbr" and "asset_seal_nbr" is updated with corresponding data in the oblpn.

- If Original OBLPN is replaced with Asset Nbr while interfacing (i.e. when "replace_container_nbr_with_asset"= true), system should update the Container table as mentioned below:
  - LPN Nbr is updated with the Asset Nbr
  - Asset Nbr and Asset Seal Nbr is updated with the corresponding value passed in the API

ORACLE

- OBLPN Type field is not updated with the OBLPN type of the Asset
- "Ref OBLPN Nbr" field is updated with original OBLPN Nbr

- The following Inventory History records are created:
  - IHT 57 - Asset Received – This record is not written if the Asset interfaced in the API is new to the system
  - IHT 31- OB Container Modified is written if the OBLPN is renamed with Asset Nbr while linking.

Ship OBLPN

This API allows you to Ship a packed or loaded Outbound LPN.

```
POST entity/oblpn/{id}/ship/
```

Request Body

Section	Name	Required	Type	Default	Comments
options	locn_barcode	X	string		Final shipping location from the facility.
options	output_file_to_generate		string		Output file to be generated upon success per OBLPN.

- "output_file_to_generate" supports:
  - oblpn_shipping_info
  - lpn_inventory

Note: The Ship OBLPN does not currently honor the Stop Ship flag.

```
{
 "options": {
 "locn_barcode": "LOCN123",
 "output_file_to_generate": "oblpn_shipping_info"
 }
}
```

Bulk Ship OBLPN

This API allows you to ship one or more OBLPN(s) in a single request.

Request Body

```
POST entity/oblpn/bulk_ship/
```

Section	Name	Required	Type	Default	Comments
options	commit_frequency		integer	1	0=Roll back on first error. 1=Commit per OBLPN shipped.
options	require_facility_company_flg		boolean	True	When filtering on fields other than ìd`, is the facility and company context required?

```
{
 "parameters": {
 "facility_id": "111",
 "company_Id": "222",
 "container_nbr__in": ["OBLPN1", "OBLPN2", "OBLPN3"]
 },
 "options": {
 "locn_barcode": "LOCN123",
 "output_file_to_generate": "oblpn_shipping_info",
 "commit_frequency": 0
 }
}
```

Cancel OBLPN

The Cancel OBLPN REST API allows you to cancel an OBLPN. This enhancement work as a mirror to the functionality of **RF Cancel OBLPN**.

API URL

```
POST .../entity/oblpn/cancel
```

Request Parameters

Name	Required	Type	Description
facility_id	Not mandatory	String	Facility context by id
company_id	Not mandatory	String	Company context by id
facility_id__code	Not mandatory	String	Facility context by code
company_id__code	Not mandatory	String	Company context by code

ORACLE

Name	Required	Type	Description
oblpn_nbr	Mandatory	String	can be same as IBLPNs
iblpn_nbr	Mandatory	String	can be same as OBLPNs
reason_code	Not mandatory	String	Used for inventory history tracking.

Request Body Example

```
{
 "parameters": {
 "facility_id__code": "123RF",
 "facility_id": "123",
 "company_id__code": "456AR",
 "company_id": "456",
 "oblpn_nbr": "OBLPN1"
 },
 "options": {
 "reason_code": "54",
 "iblpn_nbr": "IBLPN1"
 }
}
```

Bulk Cancel OBLPN

The Bulk Cancel OBLPN API allows you to bulk cancel OBLPNs. This enhancement work as a mirror to the functionality of **RF Bulk Cancel OBLPN**.

API URL

POST .../entity/oblpn/bulk_cancel

Request Parameters

Name	Required	Type	Description
facility_id	Not mandatory	String	Facility context by id
company_id	Not mandatory	String	Company context by id
facility_id__code	Not mandatory	String	Facility context by code
company_id__code	Not mandatory	String	Company context by code
container_nbr__in	Mandatory	String	List of container numbers
reason_code	Not mandatory	String	Used for inventory history trac
commit_frequency	Not mandatory	Integer	0=Roll back on first

ORACLE

Name	Required	Type	Description
			error. 1=Commit per
			OBLPN cancelled

Request Body Example

```
{
 "parameters": {
 "facility_id__code": "123RF",
 "facility_id" : "123",
 "company_id__code": "456AR",
 "company_id" : "456",
 "container_nbr__in": [“CNTR1”, “CNTR2”, “CNTR3”]
 },
 "options": {
 "reason_code": "54",
 "commit_frequency": "1"
 }
}
```

Order Detail Serial Number

`GET …/wms/lgfapi/v10/entity/order_dtl_serial_nbr/{id}`

On performing GET operation for "order_dtl_serial_nbr" with order detail, the API fetches the required serial numbers (required_serial_nbr) for that particular order detail.

Response Components

- create_user
- create_ts
- mod_user
- mod_ts
- order_dtl_id
- required_serial_nbr

Pallet

These topics give descriptions for APIs that complete actions related to Pallets in the Warehouse.

Sort LPN

The Sort LPN API allows you to sort an LPN to a Pallet in a sort location mimicking what the RF Inbound Sorting process does. The RF modules include: RF Sort LPN, and RF Inbound Sort Location.

You can sort an LPN to a pallet in a sort location with the following POST request:

```
POST .../entity/pallet/sort_lpn/
```

The following table provides details about the Input Parameters/Filters used to identify the target pallet:

Name	Required	Type	Default	Description
facility_id		integer		Facility context by id.
facility_id__code		string		Facility context by code.
company_id		integer		Company context by id.
company_id___code		string		Company context by code.
pallet_nbr	X	string		Target sort pallet.

- The pallet will be created if it doesn't exist.
- The requesting user's default facility/company context will be assumed if overrides are not provided.

Functional Options

Name	Required	Type	Default	Description
container_nbr	X	string		LPN being sorted to pallet.
sort_zone	X	string		Destination sort zone.
sort_location_barcode	X	string		Destination sort location.
sort_to_inventory		string	"pallet-call-directed-putaway"	Sort method.
allow_received_status_flg		boolean	False	Allow sorting of IBLPN in Received status.
allow_picked_status_flg		boolean	False	Allow sorting of OBLPNs in Picked status.

- Default valid LPN statuses:
- Located
- Allocated
- Packed

The following is an example body for Sort LPN to Pallet:

ORACLE

```
{
"parameters": {
"facility_id": 1,
"company_id_code": "FOO",
"pallet_nbr": "PALLET001"
},
"options": {
"container_nbr": "LPN001",
"sort_zone": "ZONE01",
"sort_location_barcode": "BRCD001",
"sort_to_inventory": "pallet-call-directed-putaway"
}
}
```

Response Status

- 204 - No content

- Operation successfully completed.

- 400 - Validation error

- 500 - Internal server error

Sort LPN Close Pallet

The Sort LPN/Close Pallet API is used as part of the inbound sorting process which groups LPNs to pallets in sort locations. This API mimics the RF IB Sort LPN module which calls the Sort LPN Close IB Pallet back end entry point with parameters.

You can Sort LPNs and Close Pallet with the following POST requests:

```
POST .../entity/pallet/close_inbound_sorting/
```

```
POST .../entity/pallet/{id}/close_inbound_sorting/
```

The following table provides details about the Input Parameters/Filters used to identify the target pallet:

Name	Required	Type	Default	Description
facility_id		integer		Facility context by id.
facility_id__code		string		Facility context by code.
company_id		integer		Company context by id.
company_id___code		string		Company context by code.
pallet_nbr	X	string		Target sort pallet.

- The pallet will be created if it doesn't exist.

- The requesting user's default facility/company context will be assumed if overrides are not provided.

ORACLE

The following table details the functional options:

Name	Required	Type	Default	Description
create_replen_task_flg		boolean	True	Generate a replenishment task on close?
task_type_description		string		Required type description for generated replen task. Valid when create_replen_task_flg = True.

Default valid LPN statuses:

- Located
- Allocated
- Packed

The following is an example body for Create Replenishment Task Flag:

```
{
"parameters": {
"facility_id": 1,
"company_id_code": "FOO",
"pallet_nbr": "PALLET001"
},
"options": {
"create_replen_task_flg": true,
"task_type_description": "My Task Type"
}
}
```

Response

Response Status:

- 204 - No content
  - Operation successfully completed.
- 400 - Validation error
- 500 - Internal server error

Ship Pallet

This API allows you to ship a pallet and all associated OBLPN(s.)

```
entity/pallet/{id}/ship/
```

Request Parameters

Section	Name	Required	Type	Default	Comments
options	locn_barcode	X	string		Final shipping location from the facility.
options	output_file_to_ generate		string		Output file to be generated upon success per OBLPN.

- "output_file_to_generate" supports:
  - oblpn_shipping_info
  - lpn_inventory

```
{
 "options": {
 "locn_barcode": "LOCN123",
 "output_file_to_generate": "oblpn_shipping_info"
 }
}
```

Pick-Pack

These topics give descriptions for APIs that complete actions related to picking and packing in the Warehouse.

Pick Confirm

The Pick Confirm API allows you to perform cubed or non-cubed picking. Also:

- The Pick Confirm API supports picking of multiple allocations in a single payload.
- If one or more Pick updates fail we report an error only for the first failed Pick.
- If the First Pick fails, then the rest of the Picks in the payload does not get Picked.

Note: This is a new API meant to replace the existing legacy `pick_confirm`API. The legacy API will eventually be retired so no further enhancements will be made to it. New functionality will instead be added to this API as part of the lgfapi suite.

This API supports features of the legacy API including the following new parameters:

- **mhe_mode_flg** - true/false; default true
- **async_flg** - true/false; default true
- **short_flg** - true/false; default false
- Replaces using the legacy "action_code" = "SHORT".

ORACLE

The Pick Confirm API can be called using the following POST request:

```
POST ..lgfapi/v10/pick_pack/pick_confirm/
```

Note About Distribution

This API has been updated so that it will not auto-close an OBLPN when there are cancelled allocations going into it. Also note, for distribution, it is recommend that you use the Pack OBLPN Distribution API.

Note About Tasks

If an allocation is completed using the pick_pack/pick_confirm API using one user, based on the modified user for the Task, the application restricts additional users from completing Picks through an API call.

> **Note:** If you are not using the RF to complete Picks, it is not necessary to generate Tasks and Picks based on Tasks. You can perform Pick Pack directly without generating the Tasks using the Pick Pack API.

Allocation Unit of Measure

> **Note:** If pick confirmation is called with a source location from active, and the allocation Unit of Measure (UOM) is "Cases" or "Packs", the UOM_Qty considered will always be in terms of the item's standard pack or case quantity. This is because allocation from active will always happen in terms of the underlying item's standard pack or standard case quantity. If the allocation is from reserve, then the UOM_Qty will be relevant if the allocation UOM passed is "Cases" or "Packs".

Allow Wave Number as Optional Field

We've made the Wave Number (wavenbr) field an optional (non-mandatory) in the pick_pack/pick confirm API, so you can now pack allocations without needing a wave number.

To pack allocations without a wave number, send a *pickpack/pickconfirm* API request, without the 'wavenbr' field blank in the body.

Request Parameters

Pick List

These represent the parameters required for a single pick/short:

Name	Required	Type	Default	Description
facility_id		Integer		Facility context by id.
facility_id__code		String		Facility context by code.
company_id		Integer		Company context by id.
company_id___code		String		Company context by code.
wave_nbr	X	String		Associated wave.
order_nbr	X	String		Associated sales order.

ORACLE

Name	Required	Type	Default	Description
item_alternate_code	C	String		Item identifier.
item_barcode	C	String		Item identifier.
qty	X	Number	0	Quantity to be acted upon.
batch_nbr		String		Inventory batch/lot.
uom_qty		Number		Filter on Case or Pack quantity when searching for allocations.
allocation_uom		String		"UNITS", "PACKS", or "CASES".
reason_code		String		Reason for short.
pick_location	C	String		From location.
from_container_nbr	C	String		From container.
to_container_nbr	C	String		LPN inventory is packed into. Not required for short.
update_inventory_on_ short_flg		Boolean	False	Also short source inventory on pick short?
close_container_status		String	"packed"	Final OBLPN status: "picked" or "packed".
short_on_close_flg		Boolean	False	Should any remaining unpacked quantity shorted?
mhe_system_code	C	String		MHE system.
short_flg		Boolean	False	Is this a short?
serial_nbr_list	C	String		List of Serial Numbers separated by a comma.
invn_attr_a	C	String		Inventory attribute A
invn_attr_b	C	String		Inventory attribute B
invn_attr_c	C	String		Inventory attribute C
invn_attr_d	C	String		Inventory attribute D
invn_attr_e	C	String		Inventory attribute E
invn_attr_f	C	String		Inventory attribute F
invn_attr_g	C	String		Inventory attribute G
invn_attr_h	C	String		Inventory attribute H

Name	Required	Type	Default	Description
invn_attr_i	C	String		Inventory attribute I
invn_attr_j	C	String		Inventory attribute J
invn_attr_k	C	String		Inventory attribute K
invn_attr_l	C	String		Inventory attribute L
invn_attr_m	C	String		Inventory attribute M
invn_attr_n	C	String		Inventory attribute N
invn_attr_o	C	String		Inventory attribute O
Expiry_date	C	Date		Format YYYY-MM-DD
orig_iblpn_nbr	C	String		If the original allocation is from the LPN and substitution is happening from a different LPN.
orig_batch_nbr	C	String		Batch Number associated with the original allocation.
orig_expiry_date	C	String		Expiry Date associated with the original allocation.
orig_inventory_attribute_a to orig_inventory_attribute_o	C	String		Inventory attributes value associated with the original allocation.
cubed_oblpn_exact_match_only_flg		Boolean	False	When passed as true, in cubed scenarios (when the OBLPN is created at wave time), the system will be enabled optimizations to make processing faster.

Validations

- Facility must be in user's eligible facilities and not be ambiguous.
- Possible if there is a Store and a DC with the same code.
- Company must be in user's eligible companies.
- If facility or company context is not included in the input parameters, user defaults are used.
- User cannot pass both "facility_id" and "facility_id__code" in the same request.
- User cannot pass both "company_id" and "company_id_code" in the same request.
- "mhe_system_code" is required if "mhe_mode_flg" is True.
- Only one of "item_alternate_code" or "item_barcode" is allowed.
- Only one of "pick_location" or "from_container_nbr" is allowed.
- "to_container_nbr" is required for "pick" operation, but is not required for "short".

ORACLE

- If the allocated inventory for the given order detail in the API request does not match with the inventory attribute values passed in the API, then the system will return the error response "Inventory attribute combination is not allocated for order %order number%."

Request-Level Flags

Name	Required	Type	Default	Description
mhe_mode_flg		Boolean	True	When true, enforce that "mhe_system_code" is provided.
async_flg		Boolean	True	Run API asynchronously?
suppress_serial_warning_flg		Boolean	True	If the **suppress_serial_warning_flg**" is set to "false": • System should validate the validations pertaining to serial numbers sent in the API, which are of type Warning & Error . • If user is not sending serial numbers in the API request, then still user should be allowed to process the API without serial number (Existing behavior).

The following is an example JSON request:

```
{
 "mhe_mode_flg": true,
 "async_flg": true,
"suppress_serial_warning_flg":true,
 "pick_list": [{ "facility_id__code": "QATST01",
 "company_id__code": "QATSTPC",
 "wave_nbr": "WVQATSTPC072935",
 "order_nbr": "CPORD102720C1",
 "item_barcode": "RUG99",
 "qty":3,
 "serial_nbr_list": [
 "SLN1",
 "SLN2",
 "SLN3"],
"invn_attr_a" : "TESTA",
"invn_attr_b" : "TESTB",
"invn_attr_c" : "TESTC",
"invn_attr_d" : "TESTD",
"invn_attr_e" : "TESTE",
"invn_attr_f" : "TESTF",
"invn_attr_g" : "TESTG",
"invn_attr_h" : "TESTH",
"invn_attr_i" : "TESTI",
"invn_attr_j" : "TESTJ",
"invn_attr_k" : "TESTK",
"invn_attr_l" : "TESTL",
"invn_attr_m" : "TESTM",
"invn_attr_n" : "TESTN",
"invn_attr_o" : "TESTO",
 "from_container_nbr": "CNTST0100031583",
 "to_container_nbr": "CPOBLPN0106,
 "update_inventory_on_short_flg": true,
 "close_container_status" : "packed",
 "mhe_system_code": "CONVCP1",
 "short_flg": false }]
```

ORACLE

```
        }
```

The following is an example XML request:

```
<request>
<mhe_mode_flg>false</mhe_mode_flg>
<async_flg>false</async_flg>
<pick_list>
<list-item>
<facility_id_code>FAC</facility_id_code>
<company_id>1</company_id>
<wave_nbr>WAVE001</wave_nbr>
<order_nbr>ORDER001</order_nbr>
<item_barcode>ITEM1234</item_barcode>
<qty>10</qty>
<from_container_nbr>IBLPN0001</from_container_nbr>
<to_container_nbr>OBLPN0001</to_container_nbr>
<short_flg>false</short_flg>
</list-item>
</pick_list>
</request>
```

Currently, the Pick Confirm API (URL: pick_pack/pick_confirm/) sends the Batch Number that is used during picking. If the batch number provided in the API is not the same as the original allocated inventory, or if the location where the pick is happening contains inventory pointing to multiple batches for the same SKU, then substitution will happen against one of the allocated inventory. (For example: If Location has Batch1 and Batch2 allocated for Order1, during picking if the user sends Batch3 for Order1, the system will substitute against Batch1 or Batch2).

> **Note:** To perform substitution by batch API, a new field called Original Batch Number for performing substitution will be required in upcoming releases after 21B. The behavior of the inbuilt substitution by only sending the batch number field will not be supported in the upcoming releases. Customers utilizing this API (pick_pack/pick_confirm/) please keep note of this new change in upcoming releases.

> **Note:** If some of the inventory attribute values are not passed in the Pick request, then system will assume it to be wild card and matches with the allocated inventory. if the allocated inventory for the given order detail in the API request is not matching with the inventory attribute values passed in the API, then system should return error response "Inventory attribute combination is not allocated for order %order number%".

Substitution

In scenarios when the original allocated inventory is not available, you can now substitute with another inventory. The Pick Confirm API is enhanced to support substitutions where you can substitute or replace an inventory with another available inventory via Pick Confirm API. As shown below, the following fields were added to the Pick List:

Parameters

Name	Required	Type	Default	Description
Orig_IBLPN_Nbr	C	String		If original allocation is from LPN & substitution is

Name	Required	Type	Default	Description
				happening from different LPN.
Orig_Batch_nbr	C	String		Batch Number associated with the original allocation.
Orig_expiry_date	C	String		Expiry Date associated with the original allocation.
Orig_Inventory_Attribute_ A to Orig_Inventory_ Attribute_O	C	String		Inventory attributes value associated with the original allocation.

- Substitution will happen based on the value defined in the above fields, If the value is not defined in the above fields (LPN ,Batch, Expiry date), then the system will consider it as normal picking flow (Without substitution).

- If original (Batch/Expiry/Attributes/LPN) values are not sent in the pick confirm API request, then after sending a different batch number (other than the allocated batch number), the system will perform implicit substitution which is an existing behavior.

- If any of the Original values (Attribute/Expiry date/LPN) are sent in the pick confirm API, and the user wants a batch number to also be part of substitution, then the original batch number explicitly has to passed in the API. In this case, implicit substitution of the batch number will not happen.

```
{
"mhe_mode_flg": false,
"async_flg": true,

"pick_list": [{
"facility_id__code": "QATST01",
"company_id__code": "QATSTPC",
"wave_nbr": "WVQATSTPC072935",
"order_nbr": "CPORD102720C1",
"item_barcode": "RUG99",
"qty":2,
"uom_qty":4,
"orig_iblpn_nbr": "CNTST0100031599",
"from_container_nbr": "CNTST0100031583",
"to_container_nbr": "CPOBLPN010621C1",
"orig_batch_nbr":"BAT2021",
"batch_nbr":"CPBAT0708C12",
"update_inventory_on_short_flg": true,
"close_container_status" : "packed",
"mhe_system_code": "CONVCP1",
"short_flg": false
},
{
"facility_id__code": "QATST01",
"company_id__code": "QATSTPC",
"wave_nbr": "WVQATSTPC072935",
"order_nbr": "CPORD102720C1",
"item_barcode": "RUG99",
"qty":2,
"pick_location": "CPLOC2021AA",
"to_container_nbr": "CPOBLPN010621C1",
"orig_batch_nbr":"BAT2021",
"batch_nbr":"CPBAT0708C16",
```

```
"update_inventory_on_short_flg": true,
"close_container_status" : "packed",
"mhe_system_code": "CONVCP1",
"short_flg": false


}

]}
```

Track User Activity

If you have purchased WFM (Oracle Workforce Management), you can also send user activity data using the following parameters in the Pick Confirm API

- Screen_name: Name of the application or screen in the external system that was used by the user to perform picking.
- Begin_ts: Time at which the user started the relevant pick.
- End_ts: Time at which the user completed the relevant pick.

If all the three parameters are sent in the API, and if WFM is enabled, user activity is written to the WMS Activity view and subsequently interfaced to WFM, enabling you to analyze user productivity through productivity reports in WFM.

> **Note:**
> - All three parameters must be sent for WMS Activity to be written.
> - If WFM is not enabled, WMS Activity is not written even if the three parameters are sent.
> - Begin_ts and end_ts are parameters at the pick level and must be sent on all picks.
> - In order for WMS Activity data to interface successfully to WFM, screen_name that is sent in the API has to be configured as a screen in WMS using an RF module and mapped to a work area activity in WFM.
> - Screen_name sent on the API is also written on the corresponding IHTs that are written with this API.
> - If only screen_name is sent without begin_ts and end_ts, the screen_name is written on the IHT, even if WFM is not enabled.
> - Begin_ts and End_ts cannot be greater than the current timestamp of the facility in the API.
> - WMS Activity is not written if short_flg is true.

Request Body with User Activity Data

```
{
"mhe_mode_flg": false,
"async_flg": true,
"screen_name": "Pick Confirm Screen",
```

ORACLE

```
"pick_list": [{
 "facility_idcode": "QATST01",
 "company_idcode": "QATSTPC",
 "wave_nbr": "WVQATSTPC072935",
 "order_nbr": "CPORD102720C1",
 "item_barcode": "RUG99",
 "qty":2,
 "from_container_nbr": "CNTST0100031583",
 "to_container_nbr": "CPOBLPN010621C1",
 "begin_ts": "2024-05-27T18:30:00",
 "end_ts": "2024-05-27T18:45:00"
},
{
 "facility_idcode": "QATST01",
 "company_idcode": "QATSTPC",
 "wave_nbr": "WVQATSTPC072935",
 "order_nbr": "CPORD102720C1",
 "item_barcode": "RUG99",
 "qty":2,
 "pick_location": "CPLOC2021AA",
 "to_container_nbr": "CPOBLPN010621C1",
 "begin_ts": "2024-05-27T18:50:00",
 "end_ts": "2024-05-27T18:55:00"
}
]
}
```

Close LPN

The close_lpn API allows you to close an LPN during picking/packing. This API replaces the legacy pick confirm API when the action code is closed. While performing pick and pack operations (either non cubed active picking or cubed picking), the Close action code indicates to WMS that the Outbound LPN being picked needs to be closed.

> **Note:** This is a new API meant to replace the existing legacy `close_lpn` API. The legacy API will eventually be retired so no further enhancements will be made to it. New functionality will instead be added to this API as part of the lgfapi suite.

This API supports features of the legacy API including the following new parameter:

- **async_flg** - true/false; default true

Close LPN API can be called using the following POST request:

```
POST ..lgfapi/v10/pick_pack/close_lpn/
```

Request Parameters

The following table provides details about the query string parameters:

Name	Required	Type	Default	Description
facility_id		Integer		Facility context by id.
facility_id__code		String		Facility context by code.

ORACLE

Name	Required	Type	Default	Description
company_id		Integer		Company context by id.
company_id_code		String		Company context by code.
to_container_nbr	X	String		To OBLPN.
close_container_status		String	"packed"	Final OBLPN status: "picked" or "packed".
short_on_close_flg		Boolean	False	Should any remaining unpacked quantity shorted?
update_inventory_on_ short_flg		Boolean	False	Also short source inventory on pick short?
reason_code		String		Reason for short.
async_flg		Boolean	True	Run API asynchronously?

The following is an example JSON request:

```
{

    "facility_idcode": "FAC",
     "company_id": 1, "to_container_nbr": "OBLPN001", "close_container_status":
     "picked", "short_on_close_flg": true, "async_flg": true


}
```

Wave Complete

The Wave Complete API replaces the legacy API when the action code is Complete. This is an indicator to inform WMS that all picks are completed for that wave, and there are no more picks outstanding.

Note: This is a new API meant to replace the existing legacy `close_lpn `API. The legacy API will eventually be retired so no further enhancements will be made to it. New functionality will instead be added to this API as part of the lgfapi suite.

This API supports features of the legacy API including the following new parameter:

- **async_flg** - true/false; default true
  - When false:
    - Instead of submitting a celery task at the end for later processing, it should be immediately processed and a response returned.
    - On success, return a 204 - "No Content" HTTP response status with no response body.
    - When true: Return HTTP response status 202 - "Accepted" with no response body.
      - Signals that we received the request and it was successfully submitted for processing.

The Wave Complete API can be called using the following POST request:

ORACLE

```
POST ..lgfapi/v10/pick_pack/wave_complete/
```

The following table provides details about the query string parameters:

Name	Required	Type	Default	Description
facility_id		Integer		Facility context by id.
facility_id__code		String		Facility context by code.
company_id		Integer		Company context by id.
company_id___code		String		Company context by code.
wave_nbr	X	String		Associated wave.
update_inventory_on_short_flg		Boolean	False	Also short source inventory on pick short?
close_container_status		String	"packed"	Final OBLPN status: "picked" or "packed".
reason_code		String		Reason for short.
mhe_system_code		String		MHE system.
async_flg		Boolean	True	Run API asynchronously?

The following is an example JSON request:

```
{
 "facility_id__code": "FAC",
 "company_id": 1,
 "wave_nbr": "WAVE001",
 "update_inventory_on_short_flg": true,
 "async_flg" true
}
```

GET Next Pick

The Get Next Pick REST API allows you to pick inventory based on the location pick sequence during picking from the Oracle WMS Cloud Mobile App or an external system using WMS APIs. This API follows the same underlying logic used in the text based Mobile RF picking transaction.

> **Note:** The Oracle WMS Cloud Mobile App is one example of where this API will be leveraged. However, this API can be used in other scenarios.

The Get Next Pick API should give one pick from allocation records based on the location pick sequence when there are multiple allocation records that exist for a given Order/OBLPN.

The following is a sample GET request for Get Next Pick:

- `GET .../entity/allocation/get_next_pick`

Sample request for get next pick based on OBLPN:

- **`GET .../entity/allocation/get_next_pick?container_nbr=`**

Sample request for get next pick based on Order Number:

- **`GET .../entity/allocation/get_next_pick?order_nbr=`**

Get Reponse:

- Get next pick should give information associated with the inventory that is getting picked including:
  - **Order Number** : Order number against which the inventory is getting picked
  - **Destination Facility**: For Store Order Destination facility associated with the order
  - **Customer Name:** For Customer Order Customer name associated with the order
  - **IBLPN**: IBLPN number from which the inventory that needs to picked
  - **OBLPN**: OBLPN number in which the respective inventory is getting picked
  - **Location**: Location from which the inventory is getting picked (Active/ Reserve)
  - **Item Code** : Respective Item Code
  - **Item Alternate Code**: Respective Alternate Item Code
  - **Inventory Attributes (A-O)** : Attributes associated with the inventory.
  - **Batch Number**: Batch number associated with the inventory.
  - **Expiry Date**: Expiry date associated with the inventory.
  - **Quantity** : Pending quantity that needs to be picked for respective allocation record (Allocated Qty - Packed Qty)

Pack Full LPN

The Full LPN Packing API allows you to pack a full LPN. This API can be used for voice based picking, or invoked from other systems likes MHE or AGV (Automated Guided Vehicle) to pack the full LPN's .

API URL: Lookup by Filters

`POST.../lgfapi/v10/pick_pack/pack_full_lpn`

Parameters for Full LPN API

Name	Required	Type	Default Value	Description
facility_id		Integer		Facility context by id
facility_id__code		string		Facility context by code
company_id		Integer		Company context by id.
company_id_code		string		Company context by code.

Name	Required	Type	Default Value	Description
oblpn_number	C	string		OBLPN which needs to be packed. If OBLPN is not sent, then system will pack the OBLPN based on the IBLPN (Full LPN-Allocated) sent in the API
iblpn_number	C	string		If IBLPN is not sent, then system will consider allocated IBLPN w.r.t given OBLPN for packing. If IBLPN is sent, and IBLPN is allocated for Full LPN then system will pack the corresponding OBLPN against the given IBLPN. If IBLPN is sent, and IBLPN is not matching with allocated IBLPN then system will perform substitution (substitution will be handled through a seperate user story).
reason_code		string		Reason for short.
short_flg		Boolean	False	short_flg = false; Allocated quantity against OBLPN will be Packed. short_flg= true; Allocated quantity against OBLPN will be shorted.
update_inventory_on_short_flg		Boolean	False	Short source allocated inventory
mhe_system_code		string		MHE system. MHE System is not mandatory as the this API can be called from MHE systems or through externally developed packing screens or in future our VBCS option to perform full LPN picking

Request Level Flags

Name	Required	Type	Default	Description
async_flg		Boolean	True	Run API asynchronously
sub_validate_batch_number_flg		Boolean	False	During substitution: If True, batch number should be validated against allocated inventories batch number.

ORACLE

Name	Required	Type	Default	Description
				If False, batch number of should not be validated against allocated inventories batch number.
sub_validate_expiry_date_flg		Boolean	False	During substitution: If True, expiry date should be validated against allocated inventories expiry date. If False, expiry date should not be validated against allocated inventories expiry date.
sub_validate_po_number_flg		Boolean	False	During substitution: If True, PO number should be validated against allocated LPN's PO number. If False, PO number should be not validated against allocated LPN's PO number.
sub_validate_shipment_number_flg		Boolean	False	During substitution: If True, shipment number should be validated against allocated LPN's shipment number. If False, shipment number should not be validated against allocated LPN's shipment number.

Sample Request JSON:

```
{

 "async_flg": false,

 "pick_list": [{
 "facility_id__code": "FAC",
 "company_id": 1,
 "iblpn_number": "IBLPN0001",
 "oblpn_number": "OBLPN0001",
 "short_flg": false
 }]
}
```

Substitution

Substitution Validation:

- API should allow to substitute given IBLPN only when respective IBLPN's quantity is an exact match for initial allocated IBLPN.

- Do not allow to perform substitution if the allocated Inbound LPN being substituted is reserved against an Order (Required LPN number populated).

- Do not allow to perform substitution if the substituted LPN is allocated against an order and original allocated LPN is reserved for a different order.

- During substitution, based on the required validations (Batch/ PO etc..) mentioned in the API, system should perform respective validations against the allocated LPN. Only when respective values are matching then only system should perform substitution and pack the OBLPN, when values are not matching then API should return error message "Substitution fails".

- If the substituting IBLPN is not present in the system for given facility, then API should return error message "No Such IBLPN %IBLPN Number%".

Sample request JSON:

```
{

"async_flg": false,
"sub_validate_batch_number_flg": true,
"sub_validate_expiry_date_flg": true,
"sub_validate_po_number_flg": true,
"sub_validate_shipment_number_flg": true,

"pick_list": [{
"facility_id__code": "FAC",
"company_id": 1,
"iblpn_number": "IBLPN0001",
"oblpn_number": "OBLPN0001",
"short_flg": false
}]
}
```

Shorting

If Short flag is set to True, then it should allow:

- To short the inventory (Respective OBLPN).
- To update the allocated inventory on short.
- To send reason code for shorting.

Update Pack OBLPN to Picked Status

The Pack Full API now has an additional parameter (oblpn_status_post_picking) that allows you to move the LPN status to Packed or Picked via API calls.

If the oblpn_status_post_picking parameter is set to:

- Packed/ Blank (Default): Created OBLPNs are updated to **Packed** Status.

ORACLE

- Picked: Created OBLPNs are updated to **Picked** Status.

The following table lists the fields in the parameter:

Name	Description
facility_id	Facility context by id
facility_id__code	Facility context by code
company_id	Company context by id.
company_id_code	Company context by code.
oblpn_number	OBLPN which needs to be packed.
iblpn_number	If IBLPN is not sent, then system will consider allocated IBLPN w.r.t given OBLPN for packing.
reason_code	Reason for short.
short_flg	short_flg = false; Allocated quantity against OBLPN will be Packed.
update_inventory_on_short_flg	Short source allocated inventory
mhe_system_code	MHE system. MHE System is not mandatory as this API can be called from MHE systems or through externally developed packing screens or in future our VBCS option to perform full LPN picking.
oblpn_status_post_picking	Supported values "Picked" or "Packed". If the parameter is not sent or the value is left blank, then status "Packed" is displayed, as default.

Planned Parcel Shipment

The Planned Parcel Shipment API allows you to query data in the stage tables, status, and corresponding error messages without the need to go through the Input Interface UI.

Stage Planned Parcel Shipment Header

This entity is used to get the list of the planned parcel shipment stage table records present in the system.

To fetch all results, use the following URL:

```
GET .../lgfapi/v10/entity/stage_planned_parcel_shipment_hdr/
```

To fetch only one result based on 'ID', search with a specific 'ID' in the following URL:

```
GET .../lgfapi/v10/entity/stage_planned_parcel_shipment_hdr/{id}
```

HEAD Request Method URL:

```
HEAD .../lgfapi/v10/entity/stage_planned_parcel_shipment_hdr/{id}
```

Stage Planned Parcel Shipment Detail

This entity is used to get the planned parcel shipment detail records of a parcel shipment stage table.

To fetch all results, use the following URL:

```
GET .../lgfapi/v10/entity/stage_planned_parcel_shipment_dtl/
```

To fetch only one result based on 'ID', search with a specific 'ID' in the following URL:

```
GET .../lgfapi/v10/entity/stage_planned_parcel_shipment_dtl/{id}
```

HEAD Request Method URL:

```
HEAD .../lgfapi/v10/entity/stage_planned_parcel_shipment_dtl/{id}
```

Print

These topics give descriptions for APIs that complete actions related to Printing in the Warehouse.

Print Shipping Label

```
GET.../wms/lgfapi/v10/print/label/shipping/?label_designer_code=foo
```

Returns the ZPL representation of the label

```
POST .../wms/lgfapi/v10/print/label/shipping
```

Submits the label for printing

Parameters

The "parameters" section of the request body is required in addition to the "options" section outlined below. One or more parameters are used to determine the order(s) for which the operation will be applied.

Category	Name	Type	Required	GET Request	POST Request	Comments
options	label_designer_code	string	X	X	X	Label designer template to be printed
options	printer_name	string			X	Default's to cwuser.default_label_printer.
options	label_count	integer			X	Number of labels to print. Must be greater than 0. Default = 1.

API Filters

Functions like a bulk operation for identifying one or more IBLPN(s) to be printed: id Including "in" lookup

- facility_id
- company_id

ORACLE

- container_nbr
- Including "in" lookup

Example Query String for GET

```
GET.../wms/lgfapi/v10/print/label/shipping/?
label_designer_code=foo&facility_id__code=FAC1&company_id_code=COM1&container_nbr=IBLPN1
```

Example Request Body for POST

```
{
"parameters": {
"facility_id__code": "FAC1",
"company_id__code": "COM1",
"container_nbr": "IBLPN1"
},
"options": {
"label_designer_code": "label_1",
"printer_name": "PRINTER1",
"label_count": 1
}
}
```

Response Body Data

On success, a 200 - OK status is returned**.**

The standardized bulk response body is returned. This will have aggregate information for all IBLPN(s) processed as well as the counts and any details.

For a GET request, the ZPL data bill be base64 encoded in the "data" section.

```
{
"record_count": 2,
"success_count": 1,
"failure_count": 1,
"data": {
"IBLPN_1": "VGhpcyBpcyBaUEwgY29kZQ=="
},
"details": {
"IBLPN_2": "Some error message."
}
}
```

Print Parcel Carrier Labels

You can easily print carrier labels using the **Print Shipping Label** API. When you are working with different carriers used for shipping, you can easily print labels sent from these carriers without changing the design or format of the data sent.

- If the*label_designer_code* parameter is not sent or is blank, then the **Print Shipping Label** API looks at the **Label Rules Engine** to determine the label template. The API now allows the *label_designer_code* to be optional in the request.

- If no rule exists in the Label rules engine UI for **Shipping Label type**, then the API sends the error "Label Rule not found."

ORACLE

To enable printing of carrier labels in the **Print Shipping Label** API:

1. Either, you can directly pass the label designer code of the label type 'wsaddon' for the API parameter label_designer_code.
2. Or, do not pass the label_designer_code in the request and set the configuration in the Label Rules Engine UI, set the **Print Carrier Label Only** flag to Yes, for the Shipping label type.

Print LPN Label

```
GET.../wms/lgfapi/v10/print/label/ib_container/?label_designer_code=foo
```

Returns the ZPL representation of the label.

```
POST .../wms/lgfapi/v10/print/label/ib_container
```

Submits the label for printing.The "parameters" section of the request body is required in addition to the "options" section outlined below. One or more parameters are used to determine the order(s) for which the operation will be applied.

Category	Name	Type	Required	GET Request	POST Request	Comments
options	label_designer_code	string	X	X	X	Label designer template to be printed
options	printer_name	string			X	Default's to cwuser.default_label_printer.
options	label_count	integer			X	Number of labels to print. Must be greater than 0. Default = 1.

API Filters
- Functions like a bulk operation for identifying one or more IBLPN(s) to be printed:
  - id
    - Including "in" lookup
  - facility_id
  - company_id
  - container_nbr
    - Including "in" lookup

Example Query String for GET

```
GET.../wms/lgfapi/v10/print/label/ib_container/?
label_designer_code=foo&facility_id__code=FAC1&company_id_code=COM1&container_nbr=LPN1
```

Example Request Body for POST
```
{
"parameters": {
"facility_id__code": "FAC1",
"company_id__code": "COM1",
"container_nbr": "OBLPN1"
},
```

ORACLE

```
    "options": {
    "label_designer_code": "label_1",
    "printer_name": "PRINTER1"
    }
    }
```

Response Body Data

On success, a 200 - OK status is returned

For a GET request, the ZPL data bill be base64 encoded in the "data" section.

```
    {
    "record_count": 2,
    "success_count": 1,
    "failure_count": 1,
    "data": {
    "IBLPN_1": "VGhpcyBpcyBaUEwgY29kZQ==",
    },
    "details": {
    "IBLPN_2": "Some error message."
    }
    }
```

Print Pallet Label

```
    GET.../wms/lgfapi/v10/print/label/pallet/?label_designer_code=foo
```

Returns the ZPL representation of the label

```
    POST .../wms/lgfapi/v10/print/label/pallet
```

Submits the label for printing

The "parameters" section of the request body is required in addition to the "options" section outlined below. One or more parameters are used to determine the order(s) for which the operation will be applied.

Category	Name	Type	Required	GET Request	POST Request	Comments
options	label_designer_code	string	X	X	X	Label designer template to be printed
options	printer_name	string			X	Default's to cwuser.default_label_printer.
options	label_count	integer			X	Number of labels to print. Must be greater than 0. Default = 1.

ORACLE

API Filters

- Functions like a bulk operation for identifying one or more IBLPN(s) to be printed:
    - id
        - Including "in" lookup
    - facility_id
    - company_id
    - container_nbr
        - Including "in" lookup

Example Query String for GET

```
GET.../wms/lgfapi/v10/print/label/pallet/?
label_designer_code=foo&facility_id__code=FAC1&company_id_code=COM1&pallet_nbr=pallet1
```

Example Request Body for POST

```
{
"parameters": {
"facility_id__code": "FAC1",
"company_id__code": "COM1",
"pallet_nbr": "pallet1"
},
"options": {
"label_designer_code": "label_1",
"printer_name": "PRINTER1"
}
}
```

Response Body Data

On success, a 200 - OK status is returned

For a GET request, the ZPL data bill be base64 encoded in the "data" section.

```
{
"success_count": 1,
"failure_count":0,
"data": {
"OBLPN_1": "VGhpcyBpcyBaUEwgY29kZQ=="
}
}
```

Print OBLPN Packing Slip

This API allows you to print packing slips for one or more OBLPNs to a specified printer from an external system (such as Material Handling Equipment (MHE.)

URLs

```
POST .../wms/lgfapi/v10/print/document/oblpn_packing_slip

GET.../wms/lgfapi/v10/print/document/oblpn_packing_slip/doc_designer_code=foo
```

Parameters

Category	Name	Type	Required	Comments
options	doc_designer_code	string	C	Document template to be printed.
options	web_report_path	string	C	This field is mandatory. the path for the web report template.
options	web_report_format	string	C	This field is mandatory. the file format of the report xls/csv/pdf
options	printer_name	string		Defaults to cwuser.default_document_printer.
options	document_count	integer		Number of documents to print. Must be greater than 0. Default = 1.

Example Request Body – Web Reports

```
{
 "parameters": {
 "facility_id__code": "LW_FAC",
 "company_id__code": "LW_COMP",
 "container_nbr__in" : "OBLW_LWCOMP123"

 },
 "options": {
 "web_report_path" : "ABC/OBLPNPackingList",
 "web_report_format" : "pdf",
 "printer_name": "ABCDOC",
 "document_count": 1
 }
}
```

> **Note:** Web Reports will only work for PDF format.

Example Request Body – Label Designer

```
{
 "parameters": {
 "facility_id__code": "LW_FAC",
 "company_id__code": "LW_COMP",
 "container_nbr": "OBLPN11212402"
```

ORACLE

```
    },
    "options": {
    "doc_designer_code": "Packing_Slip_180_DPI_TOP_LW_COMP",
    "printer_name": "ABCDOC",
    "document_count": 1
    }
    }
```

Print Order Packing Slip

The Order Packing Slip API allows you to print pallet packing slips. Note that this API will not do any template determination logic as seen in the UI. Doc designer code is required as part of the API parameters. Any determination would need to be done in the outside system.

This API supports the following HTTP methods:

- GET - Returns the ZPL representation of the document.

- HEAD - only supports checking if the object exists since lookup models don't have create_ts.

- POST - Submits the document for printing.

URLs

```
POST.../wms/lgfapi/v10/print/document/order_packing_slip

GET.../wms/lgfapi/v10/print/document/order_packing_slip/?doc_designer_code=foo
```

Parameters

Category	Name	Type	Required	GET Request	POST Request	Comments
options	doc_designer_code	string	X	X	X	Document template to be printed
options	web_report_path	string	X		X	This field is mandatory. the path of the web report template
options	web_report_format	string	X		X	This field is mandatory. the file format of the report xls/csv/pdf.
options	printer_name	string			X	Defaults to cwuser.default_document_printer.
options	document_count	integer			X	Number of documents to print. Must be greater than 0. Default = 1.

ORACLE

Print Pallet Packing Slip

The Pallet Packing Slip API allows you to print pallet packing slips. Note that this API will not do any template determination logic as seen in the UI. Doc designer code is required as part of the API parameters. Any determination would need to be done in the outside system.

This API supports the following HTTP methods:

- GET - Returns the ZPL representation of the document.

- HEAD - only supports checking if the object exists since lookup models don't have create_ts.

- POST - Submits the document for printing.

URLs

```
POST .../wms/lgfapi/v10/print/document/pallet_packing_slip

GET.../wms/lgfapi/v10/print/document/pallet_packing_slip/?doc_designer_code=foo
```

Parameters

Category	Name	Type	Required	POST Request	Comments
options	web_report_path	string	X	X	This field is mandatory. This is the path of the web report template.
options	web_report_format	string	X	X	This field is mandatory. the file format of the report xls/csv/pdf
options	printer_name	string			Defaults to cwuser.default_ document_printer.
options	document_count	integer			Number of documents to print. Must be greater than 0. Default = 1.

Putaway

These topics give descriptions for APIs that complete actions related to putaway in the Warehouse.

ORACLE

Putaway Priority

This operation allows you to determine the **order** in which Putaway Types are triggered for putaway.

```
POST .../entity/putaway_priority
```

If you have a new facility and you want to copy the same Putaway Priority rules from your current facility, you can first GET the list by querying the putaway_priority entity, then POST the applicable data to this operation for the target facility.

Name	Required	Type	Default	Description
facility_id		Integer		Facility context by id.
Priority		Integer		Priority
putaway_type_id		Integer		Putaway Type ID
putaway_method_id		Integer		Putaway Method ID
putaway_search_mode_id		Integer		Putaway Search Mode ID
locn_type_id		Integer		Location Type ID
locn_size_type_id		Integer		Location Size Type ID
replenishment_zone_id		Integer		Replenishment Zone ID
consider_fefo_flg		boolean		Yes enables consider fefo flg
storage_priority_id		Integer		• "1" indicates "Less than or equal to priority date" and • "2" indicates "Greater than or equal to priority date"
radius		Integer		Radious
radial_increment		Integer		Radial Increment

Example body request:

{

"fields": {

"facility_id": 1,

"priority": 1,

"putaway_type_id": 256860,

"putaway_method_id": 1,

"putaway_search_mode_id": 0,

```
"locn_type_id": 3,

"locn_size_type_id": 0,

"replenishment_zone_id": 35995,

"consider_fefo_flg":false,

"storage_priority_id"

"radius": 1,

"radial_increment": 1
}
}
```

Directed Putaway Location

The **Directed Putaway Location** API now allows you to determine the putaway location for a given Inbound LPN or Pallet via a POST request, so that you can locate the LPN/Pallet to its respective destination.

You can determine the putaway location for an **IBLPN** using the following POST request:

```
POST .../entity/iblpn/directed_putaway_location/
```

Parameters

Name	Required	Type	Default	Description
facility_id		Integer		Facility context by id.
facility_id__code		String		Facility context by code.
company_id		Integer		Company context by id.
company_id_code		String		Company context by code.
container_nbr	X	String		

You can determine the putaway location for a pallet using the following POST request:

```
POST .../entity/pallet/directed_putaway_location/
```

NOTE: Oracle WMS Cloud will check the putaway type associated with the IBLPN/ Pallet and check the respective putaway method priority configured for the putaway type. The system then determines the putaway location honoring the putaway method priority rule.

Parameters

Name	Required	Type	Default	Description
facility_id		Integer		Facility context by id.
facility_id__code		String		Facility context by code.
company_id		Integer		Company context by id.
company_id_code		String		Company context by code.
pallet_nbr	X	String		

Request Options Parameters

Name	Required	Type	Default	Description
recalculate_putaway_type_flg		Boolean	False	
validate_critical_dimensions_flg		Boolean	False	

Example Request

```
POST .../entity/iblpn/directed_putaway_location/
{
"parameters": {
"container_nbr": "LPNPTW0102"
},
"options": {
"recalculate_putaway_type_flg": false,
"validate_critical_dimensions_flg": false
}
}
POST .../entity/pallet/directed_putaway_location/
{
"parameters": {
"pallet_nbr": "LPNPTW0102"
},
"options": {
"recalculate_putaway_type_flg": false
}
}
```

Putaway Type

```
POST .../entity/putaway_type
```

This operation is used to add single or multiple putaway type.

If you have a new facility and you want to copy the same putaway type from your current facility, you can first GET the list by querying the putaway_type entity, then POST the applicable data to this operation for the target facility.

ORACLE

```
    Example body request:
```

```json
{

"fields": {

"company_id": 1,

"pa_type": "TEST_PA_001",

"description": "Test PA 001",

"pallet_position_required_flg": false,

"depalletize_on_putaway_flg": false

}
}
```

Putaway Type Calculation Rule

`POST .../entity/putaway_type_calc_rule`

This operation is used to add single or multiple putaway type cal rules.

If you have a new facility and you want to copy the same putaway type cal rule from your current facility, you can first GET the list by querying the putaway_type_cal entity, then POST the applicable data to this operation for the target facility.

Example body request:

```json
{

"fields": {

"facility_id": 1,

"company_id": 1,

"description": "TEST-001",

"priority": 1,

"final_putaway_type_id": 256860,

"sql_selection_id": 76886,

"enabled_flg": true

}
}
```

Repack

The Repack APIs allow you to repack Outbound LPNs (or temporary totes) that are in Picked status to destination OBLPNs and move them into Packed status using the Pack Inventory API follow by the Close LPN API.

Pack Inventory

The Pack Inventory API allows you to pack inventory based on the source OBLPN (from OBLPN), item, quantity and the destination OBLPN (to OBLPN) information you send. In repack pack inventory, the system currently allows sending only one packing detail per request.

URL

```
POST.../lgfapi/v10/repack/pack_inventory
```

Request Level Parameters

Name	Required	Type	Default	Description
facility_id		Integer		Facility context by id
facility_id__code		String		Facility context by code
company_id		Integer		Company context by id
company_id__code		String		Company context by code
restrict_multiorder_combine_flg		Boolean	False	When 'False', destination OBLPN can be repacked from source OBLPNs having different orders. When 'True', destination OBLPN can't be repacked from source OBLPN having different orders and the destination OBLPN will always have inventory corresponding to a single order
suppress_serial_warning_flg		Boolean	True	When 'True', system will not validate serial number validations that are of type warning

Name	Required	Type	Default	Description
				When 'False', both validations of type warning and error will be treated as errors
from_oblpn_nbr	X	String		OBLPN/temporary tote that is going to be repacked.
item_alternate_code	C	string		Item identifier
item_barcode	C	string		Item identifier
qty	X	number	0	If short_flg is false, Quantity to be packed into destination OBLPN from source OBLPN If short_flg is true, Quantity to be shorted in source OBLPN
allocation_uom		string		"UNITS", "PACKS", "CASES", LPNS"
uom_qty		number		Provides the inventory/ standard pack qty or case qty when allocation_uom is 'PACKS' or 'CASES' Gor FULL LPN type: quantity can be <= to the total quantity of the source OBLPN, since user may be packing into multiple to OBLPNs.
batch_nbr	C	string		Inventory batch/lot - should be provided if the inventory to be packed has batch number
expiry_date	C	date		Expiry date of inventory present in the picked OBLPN (From OBLPN). Format - YYYY-MM-DD. Should be provided if the

ORACLE

Name	Required	Type	Default	Description
				inventory to be packed has expiry date
invn_attr_a to invn_attr_o	C	string		Inventory attributes A to O specified on the inventory. Should be provided if the inventory to be packed has inventory attributes
serial_nbr_list	C	list		List of serial numbers for the inventory packed (single SKU can have multiple serial numbers)
to_oblpn_nbr	X	string		Destination OBLPN where contents are going to be packed into. The "to_oblpn_nbr" will be the new destination OBLPN that will be substituted in place of the "orig_to_oblpn_nbr"
orig_to_oblpn_nbr		string		This field will be used for substitution of destination OBLPN (to OBLPN.) The orig_to_oblpn_nbr" will be the final OBLPN number that has been suggested by the system and will be the OBLPN that is going to be substituted
to_oblpn_lpn_type		string		LPN Type for the destination OBLPN (to OBLPN)
packing_station_barcode		string		Packing station location identifier, location barcode to be provided.
short_flg		Boolean	False	short_flg = false; quantity provided will be Packed. short_flg= true; quantity provided will be shorted.

- Destination OBLPN (to OBLPN) is updated to status "In Packing"

ORACLE

- System reduces the packed quantity for the source LPN based on the quantity packed

- System increases the packed quantity for the destination OBLPN based on the quantity packed

- IHT 10 container detail packed is written for the destination OBLPNs being packed

- IHT 85 order detail status change and IHT 20 order status change is written for the orders associated with the OBLPNs that are being packed

- If the complete source OBLPN is packed into destination OBLPN, the source OBLPN is moved into cancelled status and IHT 32 OB container cancelled is written for the source OBLPN

- Based on the Expiry Date/inventory attribute/batch number values passed in the request, system packs the respective inventory from the source OBLPN into destination OBLPN

- If OBLPN type is provided, destination OBLPN must be updated with that LPN type, volume for the OBLPN is calculated based on the LPN type dimensions and the existing dimensions for the OBLPN are cleared

- WMS activity is written for the packing activity being done

Sample JSON Request

```
{
"facility_id__code": "FAC",
"company_id": 1,
"restrict_multiorder_combine_flg": True,
"from_oblpn_nbr": "TMPOBLPN0001",
"item_alternate_code": "ITEM0001",
"qty": 5,
"batch_nbr":"B1",
"expiry_date": "2024-02-24",
"invn_attr_a" : "TESTA",
"invn_attr_b" : "TESTB",
"invn_attr_c" : "TESTC",
"invn_attr_d" : "TESTD",
"invn_attr_e" : "TESTE",
"invn_attr_f" : "TESTF",
"invn_attr_g" : "TESTG",
"invn_attr_h" : "TESTH",
"invn_attr_i" : "TESTI",
"invn_attr_j" : "TESTJ",
"invn_attr_k" : "TESTK",
"invn_attr_l" : "TESTL",
"invn_attr_m" : "TESTM",
"invn_attr_n" : "TESTN",
"invn_attr_o" : "TESTO",
"to_oblpn_nbr": "OBLPN0001",
"to_oblpn_type": "KNMEDBOX1",
"packing_station_barcode": "KNP0101",
"short_flg": false
}
```

Shorting

If Short flag is set to True, then it should allow:

- Source OBLPN provided by user is considered for shorting

- User must provide source OBLPN, item and quantity to be shorted in the request

- Currently, we are not planning to provide an option for shorting all remaining contents in the source OBLPN (this is to avoid concurrency issues during multiple API requests).

- If the inventory to be shorted has inventory attributes/batch number/expiry date - the respective values should also be provided during shorting, so that the system is aware of exact inventory to be shorted

ORACLE

Sample JSON Request

```
{
 "facility_id__code": "FAC",
 "company_id": 1,
 "from_oblpn_nbr": "TMPOBLPN0002",
 "item_alternate_code": "ITEM0001",
 "qty": 2,
 "to_oblpn_nbr": "OBLPN0002",
 "short_flg": true
}
```

- In the sample request above, once the request is successfully processed, "TMPOBLPN0002" OBLPN will be shorted by 2 units for "ITEM0001."

Serial Number Support

Serial number is supported during packing through Repack API. This tells you which serial number inventory is packed in the respective request sent. In your request you can send a serial number list. Sending serial numbers during repack API is not mandatory.

"**suppress_serial_warning_flg**" - this flag helps users bypass warnings validations and improve speed of packing validations. The default of this flag is True, but if you want to be strict about these validations, you can set flag as 'False'.

> **Note:** New serial numbers are allowed irrespective of whether company parameter SERIAL_NUMBER_TRACKING_LEVEL is set to '1' and '2'.

Sample Request with Serial Number:

```
{
 "facility_id__code": "FAC",
 "company_id": 1,
 "from_oblpn_nbr": "TMPOBLPN0001",
 "item_alternate_code": "ITEM0001S",
 "qty":3,
 "serial_nbr_list": [ <== Single Inventory can have multiple serial numbers.
 "SLN1",
 "SLN2",
 "SLN3" ],
 "to_oblpn_nbr": "OBLPN0001",
 "short_flg": false
}
```

Track User Activity

If you have purchased WFM (Oracle Workforce Management), you can also send user activity data using the following parameters in the Pack Inventory API

- Screen_name: Name of the application or screen in the external system that was used by the user to repack OBLPN.

- Begin_ts: Time at which the user started repacking the OBLPN.

- End_ts: Time at which the user completed the repack.

If all the three parameters are sent in the API, and if WFM is enabled, user activity is written to the WMS Activity view and subsequently interfaced to WFM, enabling you to analyze user productivity through productivity reports in WFM.

> **Note:**
> - All three parameters must be sent for WMS Activity to be written.
> - If WFM is not enabled, WMS Activity is not written even if the three parameters are sent.
> - In order for WMS Activity data to interface successfully to WFM, screen_name that is sent in the API has to be configured as a screen in WMS using an RF module and mapped to a work area activity in WFM.
> - Screen_name sent on the API is also written on the corresponding IHTs that are written with this API.
> - If only screen_name is sent without begin_ts and end_ts, the screen_name is written on the IHT, even if WFM is not enabled.
> - Begin_ts and End_ts cannot be greater than the current timestamp of the facility in the API.
> - WMS Activity is not written if short_flg is true.

Request Body with User Activity Data

```
{
 "facility_id": 101,
 "company_id": 102,
 "from_oblpn_nbr": "TMPOBLPN0001",
 "item_alternate_code": "ITEM0001",
 "qty": 5,
 "to_oblpn_nbr": "OBLPN0001",
 "begin_ts": "2024-05-27T18:30:00",
 "end_ts": "2024-05-27T18:45:00",
 "screen_name": "Repack OBLPN Screen"
}
```

Close LPN

The Repack Close LPN API allows you to close the destination OBLPN (to OBLPN), based on the OBLPN information you send. This API is the second step to be done after you are done packing your inventory.

URL

`POST.../lgfapi/v10/repack/close_lpn`

The Repack Close LPN API allows you to:

- Close the destination OBLPN (to OBLPN) once packing is complete and move the OBLPN to 'Packed' status.
- Define an LPN type for destination OBLPN (to OBLPN), and update the volume based on the LPN type
- Define a delay for processing the request to end OBLPN.

ORACLE

- When you do a repack for OBLPNs as a part of mode 3 cubing flow, the final OBLPN numbers are already decided by the system. But if you want to prematurely close the system suggested OBLPN, you can do so by closing the current OBLPN but mention the new OBLPN to be considered in place of the current OBLPN in the "new_to_oblpn_nbr" field.

Parameters

Name	Required	Type	Default Value	Description
facility_id		Integer		Facility context by id
facility_id__code		string		Facility context by code
company_id		Integer		Company context by id.
company_id__code		string		Company context by code.
to_oblpn_nbr	X	string		Destination OBLPN where contents were packed and is about to be closed
new_to_oblpn_nbr		string		This field will be used for substitution of destination OBLPN (to OBLPN),
to_oblpn_lpn_type		string		LPN Type for the the destination OBLPN (to OBLPN) The field "to_oblpn_lpn_ type" works together with "new_oblpn_nbr". and this oblpn_type is applicable only for the new_oblpn_nbr which is getting created as part of Repack Close LPN API. This is applicable only during substitution. **Note:** when the user does a repack for OBLPNs as a part of a mode 3 cubing flow, the final OBLPN numbers are already decided by the system. If the user wants to prematurely close the system suggested OBLPN, they need to close the current OBLPN and mention the new OBLPN to be considered in place of the current OBLPN in the "new_to_ oblpn_nbr" field.

- Destination OBLPN (to OBLPN) is updated to status "Packed."

ORACLE

- Respective order and order detail associated with the OBLPN is updated to status "Packed."

- IHT 11 container packed is written for the destination OBLPNs being packed.

- IHT 85 order detail status change and IHT 20 order status change is written for the orders associated with the OBLPN.

- If OBLPN type is provided, the destination OBLPN must be updated with that LPN type, the volume for the OBLPN should be calculated based on the LPN type dimesions, and the existing dimensions for the OBLPN are cleared.

Example Request Body

```
{
 "facility_id__code": "FAC",
 "company_id": 1,
 "to_oblpn_nbr": "OBLPN0001",
 "to_oblpn_lpn_type": "KNMEDBOX1"
}
```

Replenishment

These topics give descriptions for APIs that complete actions related to Replenishment in the Warehouse.

Replenish to Active

The replenish_to_active API allows you to complete an open replenishment task for an active location.

You can replenish to active with the following POST request:

```
POST .../lgfapi/v10/replenishment/replenish_to_active/
```

> **Note:** The **Replenish to Active** API is recommended only for **Full LPN Resplenishment Task Types.** . This API has limited capabilities and may be deprecated in a future release. Consider using the *Full LPN API*.

Parameters
The following table provides details about the Input Parameters/Filters:

Name	Required	Type	Default	Description
facility_id		integer		Facility context by id.
facility_id__code		string		Facility context by code.
company_id		integer		Company context by id.
company_id___code		string		Company context by code.

ORACLE

- Used if the replenishment is in a context other than the requesting user's default.

- The requesting user's default facility/company context will be assumed if values are not provided.

- Either "facility_id" or "facility_id__code" may be used, but not both.

- Either "company_id" or "company_id___code" may be used, but not both.

The following table details the functional options:

Name	Required	Type	Default	Description
task_id	C	integer		"id" of task to be completed.
task_id__task_nbr	C	string		Business key for task to be completed.
replen_location_id	C	integer		"id" of active location to be replenished.
replen_location_id__barcode	C	string		Barcode of active location to be replenished
qty		decimal	Allocation Qty	Quantity to replenish.

- Either "task_id" or "task_id__task_nbr" is required.

- Either "replen_location_id" or "replen_location_id__barcode" is required.

- If 'qty' is not provided, the full allocation quantity of the associated allocation will be used.
  - If 'qty' is provided, it must be greater than 0.

The following is an example body for Replenish Location ID Barcode:

```
{
"facility_id": 1,
"company_id_code": "COMPANY",
"task_id": 1,
"replen_location_id__barcode": "LOCN1"
}
```

Track User Activity

If you have purchased WFM (Oracle Workforce Management), you can also send user activity data using the following parameters in the Replenish to Active API

- Screen_name: Name of the application or screen in the external system that was used by the user to complete the open replenishment task.

- Begin_ts: Time at which the user started executing the task.

- End_ts: Time at which the user completed the task.

If all the three parameters are sent in the API, and if WFM is enabled, user activity is written to the WMS Activity view and subsequently interfaced to WFM, enabling you to analyze user productivity through productivity reports in WFM.

ORACLE

> **Note:**
> - All three parameters must be sent for WMS Activity to be written.
>
> - If WFM is not enabled, WMS Activity is not written even if the three parameters are sent.
>
> - In order for WMS Activity data to interface successfully to WFM, screen_name that is sent in the API has to be configured as a screen in WMS using an RF module and mapped to a work area activity in WFM.
>
> - Screen_name sent on the API is also written on the corresponding IHTs that are written with this API.
>
> - If only screen_name is sent without begin_ts and end_ts, the screen_name is written on the IHT, even if WFM is not enabled.
>
> - Begin_ts and End_ts cannot be greater than the current timestamp of the facility in the API.

Request Body with User Activity Data

```
{
 "facility_id": 1,
 "company_id_code": "COMPANY",
 "task_id": 1,
 "replen_location_idbarcode": "LOCN1",
 "begin_ts": "2024-05-27T18:30:00",
 "end_ts": "2024-05-27T18:45:00",
 "screen_name": "Replen To Active Screen"
}
```

Replenishment Zone

```
POST .../entity/replenishment_zone
```

This operation is used to add one or more replenishment zones.

If you have a new facility and you want to copy the same replenishment zones from your current facility, you can first GET the list by querying the replenishment_zone entity, then POST the applicable data to this operation for the target facility.

Example Body Request

```
{
"fields": {
"facility_id": 1,
"code": "TEST_RZ_001",
"description": "Test RZ 001"
}
}
```

ORACLE

Move LPN

The Move LPN API allows you to facilitate the initial movement of the Replenishment process which will move the LPN(s) from a source location to a drop location.

Note: This REST API will only support Full LPN replenishment allocations.

You can perform Move LPN with the following POST request:

```
Post Request : POST .../lgfapi/v10/replenishment/move_lpn
```

Request Body

```
{
"location": "AAAAA",
"move": [
{ --normal full LPN pick
"facility_id__code": "CM101",
"company_id__code": "CM_COMP",
"from_container_nbr": "CNTST0100031583",
"pallet_nbr": "IBLPN123",
"mhe_system_code": "AGV",
"short_flg": "False",
"update_invn_onshort": "No"
},
{-- full LPN shorting pick
"facility_id__code": "CM101",
"company_id__code": "CM_COMP",
"from_container_nbr": "CNTST0100031584",
"pallet_nbr": "IBLPN123",
"mhe_system_code": "AGV2",
"short_flg": "True",
"default_reason_code": "reason2",
"update_invn_onshort": "yes"
},
{ -- full LPN substitution
"facility_id__code": "CM101",
"company_id__code": "CM_COMP",
"from_container_nbr": "CNTST0100031583",
"sub_container_nbr": "CPOBLPN0106",
"pallet_nbr": "IBLPN123",
"mhe_system_code": "AGV",
"short_flg": "False",
"update_invn_onshort": "No"
}
]
}
```

Note: If shorting using the "**short_flg**" set to True, you have the option to provide a default reason code with a valid reason code, and **update_invn_on short** to make sure the correct update happens to the inventory and the location in the parameter must be a drop location.

ORACLE

Full LPN

The Full LPN Replenishment API allows you to send Replenishment information for a Full LPN.

POST .../lgfapi/v10/replenishment/full_lpn

Request Parameters

Name	Required	Type	Default	Description
mhe_mode_flg		Boolean		Facility context by id.
async_flg		Boolean		Facility context by code.

Replenishment List

Name	Required	Type	Default	Description
facility_id__code		String		Facility context by code.
company_id___code		String		Company context by code.
replen_wave_nbr	x	String		Associated replenishment wave.
from_container_nbr	x	String		From container number
sub_container_nbr	Optional	String		Substitution container number
mhe_system_code	Optional	String		MHE system.
short_flg		Boolean	False	is this a short?

Request JSON Example

```
 "mhe_mode_flg": true,
  "async_flg": true,
  "replenishment_list": [{
  "facility_id__code": "QATST01",
  "company_id__code": "QATSTPC",
  "replen_wave_nbr": "WVQATSTPC072935",
  "from_container_nbr:"CNTST0100031583",
  "sub_container_nbr": "CPOBLPN0106",
  "mhe_system_code": "picktolight",
  "short_flg": false },
  { "facility_id__code": "QATST01",
  "company_id__code": "QATSTPC",
  "replen_wave_nbr": "WVQATSTPC072935",
  "from_container_nbr¿:"CNTST0100031584",
  "sub_container_nbr": "CPOBLPN0126",
  "mhe_system_code": "picktolight",
  "short_flg": false }]
```

```
}
```

Report

These topics give descriptions for APIs that complete actions related to Reporting in the Warehouse.

Customer Inventory Summary

Allows you to execute the customer inventory summary report for only a single item per request. This request returns the result set as a file attached to the response.

If output format is pipe-delimited, use the following:

```
GET.../report/custom_inventory_summary/?facility_id__code=FAC1&company_id_code=COM1&item_code=ITEM1
```

If the output format is XML use the following:

```
GET.../report/custom_inventory_summary.xml?
item_code=<item_code>&company_id=<company_id>&facility_id=<facility_id>
```

The following "parameters" are required:

Parameter	Type	Required	Default	Description
facility_id	integer	C		Required facility context.
facility_id__code	string	C		Required facility context.
company_id	integer	C		Required company context.
company_id_code	string	C		Required company context.
item_code	string	X		Specific item for the report.
write_header_line_flg	boolean		False	Include the header line with field names?

- Either `facility_id` or `facility_id__code` is required
- Either `company_id` or company_id_code ` is required

Dock to Stock Per Day

The Dock to Stock Per Day API provides valuable insights into your shipment processes. With this API, you can now easily monitor and optimize the time it takes for your shipments to go from the receiving dock to the stock location.

This API will generate a report on the dock-to-stock time for shipments received and put away in the past seven days. The report provides you a daily average, offering a general overview and valuable insights into your operations.

ORACLE

URL

```
GET /report/dock_to_stock_per_day/
```

Available Filters

Name	Required	Type	Description
company_id	C	String	Company ID
facility_id	C	String	Facility ID
company_id__code	C	String	Company Code
facility_id__code	C	String	Facility Code

Dock to Stock Per Shipment

The Dock to Stock per Shipment API offers you detailed insights into your shipment processes. This API provides a report with a view of the time taken for each shipment's journey from the receiving dock to the stock location.

With this API, you can easily access and analyze data for shipments received and put away within the past seven days. The report generated will present the dock-to-stock time for each shipment, along with a daily average, giving you a clear and concise overview.

URL

```
GET /report/dock_to_stock_per_shipment/
```

Available Filters

Name	Required	Type	Description
company_id	C	String	Company ID
facility_id	C	String	Facility ID
company_id__code	C	String	Company Code
facility_id__code	C	String	Facility Code

Sales Order Header

These topics give descriptions for APIs that complete actions related to Sales Orders in the Warehouse.

ORACLE

GET IBLPN(s)

`GET …/wms/lgfapi/v10/entity/order_hdr/{id}/iblpns/`

Returns a paginated representation of all IBLPN(s) allocated to the sales order.

GET OBLPN(s)

`GET …/wms/lgfapi/v10/entity/order_hdr/{id}/oblpns/`

Returns a paginated representation of all OBLPN(s) allocated to the sales order.

Bulk Lock

`POST …/wms/lgfapi/v10/entity/order_hdr/bulk_lock/`

This operation is used to apply, and optionally create, an order lock to one or more orders.

The number of orders that can be modified by this operation in a single requests is configured by the value of the requesting user's "Rows per Page" attribute.

The "parameters" section of the request body is required in addition to the "options" section outlined below. One or more parameters are used to determine the order(s) for which the operation will be applied. The allowed filter parameters are:

- 'id'
- 'order_nbr'
- 'facility_id'
- 'company_id'
- 'erp_source_hdr_ref'
- 'erp_source_system_ref'
- 'orderdtl__erp_source_line_ref'
- 'orderdtl__erp_source_shipment_ref'
- 'orderdtl__ship_request_line'

Category	Parameter	Type	Required	Default Value	Description
options	lock_code	String	X		Order lock to be applied.
options	lock_description	String		Value of lock_code	Description of order lock. Only used when creating a new order lock.
options	comments	String		""	Additional info for the order's applied lock.

ORACLE

Category	Parameter	Type	Required	Default Value	Description
options	allow_allocate_flg	Boolean		False	Order lock attribute. Only used when creating a new order lock.
options	autocreate_lock_flg	Boolean		False	When true, the order lock will be created in addition to be applied, if it does not already exist.
options	commit_frequency	Integer		0	0 = Roll back on first error. 1 = Commit per object.

Bulk Unlock

POST …/`wms/lgfapi/v10/entity/order_hdr/bulk_unlock/`

This operation is used to remove an order lock from one or more orders.

The "parameters" section of the request body is required in addition to the "options" section outlined below. One or more parameters are used to determine the order(s) for which the operation will be applied. The allowed filter parameters are:

- 'id'
- 'order_nbr'
- 'facility_id'
- 'company_id'
- 'erp_source_hdr_ref'
- 'erp_source_system_ref'
- 'orderdtl__erp_source_line_ref'
- 'orderdtl__erp_source_shipment_ref'
- 'orderdtl__ship_request_line'

Category	Parameter		Type	Required	Default Value	Description
options	lock_code		String	X		Order lock to be removed.
options	commit_frequency		Integer		0	0 = Roll back on first error. 1 = Commit per object.

Remove Personal Info

This operation is used to remove personal information on selected orders. This is the API form of the UI action button "Remove Personal Info"

```
POST .../wms/lgfapi/v10/entity/order_hdr/remove_personal_info
```

```
POST .../wms/lgfapi/v10/entity/order_hdr/{id}/remove_personal_info
```

Request Parameters

Parameters (Filters)

Only applicable when ìd `is not present in the URL.

Name	Required	Type	Default	Description
facility_id	C	Integer		Facility context by id. one of id or code should be provided
facility_id__code	C	String		Facility context by code. one of id or code should be provided
company_id	C	Integer		Company context by id. one of id or code should be provided
company_id__code	C	String		Company context by code. one of id or code should be provided
order_nbr OR order_nbr__in	C	String		Order/Orders for which PI needs to be removed. one of id or order_nbr should be provided.

ORACLE

Name	Required	Type	Default	Description
id OR id__in	C			ID or IDs of Orders for which PI needs to be removed. one of id or order_nbr should be provided.

- If facility and/or company are provided, set login context accordingly.
- Only one of `facility_id` or `facility_id__code` may be provided.
- Only one of `company_id` or `company_id__code` may be provided.

Example:

```
URL: POST .../wms/lgfapi/v10/entity/order_hdr/remove_personal_info
```

```
{
 "parameters": {
 "facility_id__code": "FAC",
 "company_id": 1,
 "order_nbr": "ORD1"
 }
}
```

Request sent with an ID:

```
{
 "parameters": {
 "facility_id__code": "FAC",
 "company_id": 1,
 "id": 123
 }
}
```

Or for multiple orders:

```
{
 "parameters": {
 "facility_id__code": "FAC",
 "company_id": 1,
 "order_nbr__in": ["ORD1","ORD2","ORD3"]
 }
}
```

Request sent with IDs:

```
{
 "parameters": {
 "facility_id__code": "FAC",
 "company_id": 1,
 "id__in": [123, 124, 126]
 }
}
```

ORACLE

Update Parcel Shipment Info

In order to support parcel shipments from Oracle Transportation Management (OTM) this API allows you to associate WMS orders with the appropriate ship-via and OTM's planned shipment number.

```
POST ..lgfapi/v10/order_hdr/update_parcel_shipment_info/
```

Validations

- Order status must be < LOADED.

Parameters

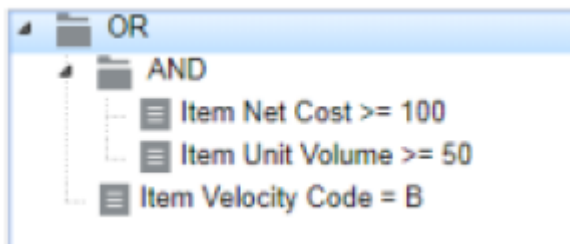These input field values may be updated by the user on the matching order_hdr.

- ship_via_code
  - Lookup ship via using the ship_via_code.
- tms_parcel_shipment_nbr
- tms_order_hdr_ref

SQL Selection (Rule Tree)

```
POST .../entity/sql_selection
```

This entity is unique in that the API will allow the user to create the entire rule tree in a single request instead of needing the create and link each parent/child object individually (it can still be done this way if the user chooses to do so). This is accomplished using the `children` list field. This is an abstract field that does not exists on the object itself, but rather defines the `parent_id` link, which will be handled by the API automatically.

To illustrate a complex example, the following request body could be used to create this rule structure as seen from the UI:

Example Body Request

```
{
"fields": {
"facility_id": 1,
"sql_operator_id": 2,
```

ORACLE

```
    "children": [
    {
    "column_name_id": 107,
    "sql_operator_id": 5,
    "column_value": "B"
    },
    {
    "sql_operator_id": 1,
    "children": [
    {
    "column_name_id": 1379,
    "sql_operator_id": 7,
    "column_value": "100"
    },
    {
    "column_name_id": 35,
    "sql_operator_id": 7,
    "column_value": "50"
    }
    ]
    }
    ]
    }
    }
```

Sort and Receive

The topics in this section give descriptions for APIs that complete actions related to Sort and Receive transactions in the Warehouse.

Validate Receiving Station

The Validate Receiving Station API allows you to validate if the location type is a Receiving Station or not.

URL

POST ..lgfapi/v10/sort_receive/validate_receiving_station

Example Response

```
POST ..lgfapi/v10/sort_receive/validate_receiving_station

{

"parameters": {

"receiving station" : location_barcode

}
```

Validate Shipment

The Validate Shipment API allows you to validate the shipment number during the sort and receive transaction.

URL

POST ..lgfapi/v10/sort_receive/validate_shipment

Example Response

```
POST ..lgfapi/v10/sort_receive/validate_shipment

{

"shipment number" : "12345"

}
```

> **Note:** On successfully response, the validate_shipment API returns Shipment Number, ASN type, Dock Number, and Trailer Number.

Validate Load

The Validate Load API allows users to validate a load as required for the Sort and Receive transaction.

URL

POST ..lgfapi/v10/sort_recieve/validate_load

Example Response

```
POST ..lgfapi/v10/sort_recieve/validate_load

{

"load_nbr" : "12345"

}
```

> **Note:** On successfully response, the validate_load API returns Dock Number, Trailer Number, Load Number.

End LPN

The End LPN API allows users to end a tote during the Sort and Receive transaction.

URL

```
POST ..lgfapi/v10/sort_recieve/end_lpn
```

Example Response

```
{{{}}

 "container_nbr": {}"LPN0001",

 "location_barcode": {}"LOCN0001",

 "lock_code_list": [

 "LOCK0001",

 "LOCK0002"

 ]

 }
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Required	Description
container_nbr	String	Y	Container number
location_barcode	String	Y	Location barcode for receiving station
lock_code_list	Array	N	Array of lock codes

Get Directed Tote

The Get Directed Tote API allows users to get directed tote for Sorting and Receiving.

URL

```
POST sort_receive/get_directed_tote
```

Example Request Body

```
{{{}}

 "location_barcode": {}"LOCN0001",

 "attributes_map": {"batch_nbr" : foo,

 "attr_a": bar,

 "attr_d": spam
```

```
    },

    "ib_shipment_dtl_id": {}255,

    "qty": {}10

    }
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Required	Default	Description
location_barcode	String	Y		Location barcode
attributes_map	Object	N		Attribute values (including batch & expiry)
ib_shipment_dtl_id	Integer	Y		IbShipment detail ID
qty	Integer or Number?	N	1	

Validate Expiry Date

The Validate Expiry Date API allows you to validate the expiry date during Sorting and Receiving.

URL

POST entity/ib_shipment_dtl/validate_expiry_date

Example Request Body

```
    {

     "container_nbr": {}"LPN0001"

    } options:{

     "shipment_nbr": {}"ASN0001",

     "expiry_date": {}"2024-04-19"

    }
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Required	Description
container_nbr	String	Y	Container number
shipment_nbr	String	N	Shipment number

ORACLE

Name	Type	Required	Description
load_nbr	String	N	Load number
expiry_date	Date	C	Expiry date
manufacture_date	Date	C	Manufacture date
ib_shipment_dtl_id	Integer	N	Inbound shipment detail ID

Task

These topics give descriptions for APIs that complete actions related to tasks in the Warehouse.

Next Task

The next_task API allows you to determine the next task via an API operation.

You can search for the next task using the following GET request:

```
GET .../entity/task/next_task
```

The following table provides details about the query string parameters:

Name	Required	Type	Default	Description
facility_id		Integer		Facility context by id.
facility_id__code		String		Facility context by code.
location_barcode		String		User's current location.
task_type		String		Required task type.
ordering_rule		String		Order tasks by rule name.

Facility ID/Facility Code
- If a value isn't provided, the user's default facility context will be used.
- Task look up is done relative to the user's facility and eligible company contexts.

Location Barcode
- If provided, search for task within the same location area (if available) and/or pick sequence (if available).

Task Type
- If provided, search for task only of the given type.

Ordering Rule

- If provided, order the found tasks by the corresponding field(s) and return the top result.

- The value accepted by the API is that of the Task Ordering Rule's description.

The following is an example GET request using location barcode:

```
GET .../entity/task/next_task?location_barcode=MY_LOCN_BRCD&task_type=MY_TASK_TYPE&ordering_rule=MY_RULE
```

Hold Task

The Hold Task API allows you to hold a task which is in ready status. With this api, external systemd can change one or more task statuses to 'Held' from 'Ready'. You can exclude tasks that are not currently required to be executed by the assigned user without accessing the web UI. Users who have the Task/ Can hold/release task permission enabled should be able to put a task on 'Held' status.

The following are some ways for calling the Hold task API:

Using the Task ID:

- `POST.../entity/task/{id}/hold/`

Note: No additional parameters data in the request body is required.

Using the Task Number:

- `POST.../entity/task/hold/`

Note: The API body should include facility id/code, company id/code and task number.

Using the Bulk Task Hold:

- `POST.../entity/task/bulk_hold/`

Note: The API body should task number list. Users can also provide the commit frequency as an option. The commit frequency is by default set to 0. If it is set to 0, the system should roll back on first error/ If the commit frequency is set to 1, the system will commit per object.

Category	Name	Required	Type	Description
parameters	facility_id		Integer	Facility context by id
parameters	facility_id__code		string	Facility context by code
parameters	company_id		Integer	Company context by id
parameters	company_id__code		string	Company context by code

ORACLE

Category	Name	Required	Type	Description
parameters	task_nbr	X	string	Task which needs to be on hold

Using the Bulk Hold Task

POST.../entity/task/bulk_hold/

```
{
"parameters": {
"id__in": [01, 02, 03]
},
"options": {
"commit_frequency": "0",
}
}
```

Note: The API body should task number list. Users can also provide the commit frequency as an option. The commit frequency is by default set to 0. If it is set to 0, the system should roll back on first error/ If the commit frequency is set to 1, the system will commit per object.

Release Task

The Release Task API allowd you to release a task which is in 'Held' status. With this API, external systems can change one or more task statuses to 'Ready' from 'Held'. These tasks can be executed by the assigned user without accessing the web UI. Users who have the Task/ Can hold/release task permission enabled should be able to put a task on 'Held' status.

The following are some ways for calling the Release Task API:

Using the Task ID:

POST.../entity/task/{id}/release/

Note: No additional parameters data in the request body is required.

Using the Task Number:

POST.../entity/task/release/

Category	Name	Required	Type	Description
parameters	facility_id		Integer	Facility context by id
parameters	facility_id__code		string	Facility context by code
parameters	company_id		Integer	Company context by id

Category	Name	Required	Type	Description
parameters	company_id__code		string	Company context by code
parameters	task_nbr	X	string	Task which needs to be released

> **Note:** The API body should include facility id/code, company id/code and task number.

Using the Bulk Task Release:

`POST.../entity/task/bulk_release/`

> **Note:** The API body should have the task number list. Users can also provide the commit frequency as an option. The commit frequency is by default set to 0. If it is set to 0, the system should roll back on first error/ If the commit frequency is set to 1, the system will commit per object.

The bulk request API allows you to release task ids belonging to the same company in a given request. The API will not support a request containing task ids belonging to multiple companies.

Print Labels

You can print labels during Release Task using the **task/release** and **task/bulk_release** APIs.

- By printing LPN labels when the task is being released, you can target printing labels for picking to specific printers
- When you perform Release Task via the Task/Release API for tasks in Held status, the system should print labels configured in the **Column Ordering Rule.**

The following parameters are added in both **task/release** and **task/bulk_release** API:

Category	Name	Type	Description
parameter	label_printer_name	string	printer context by name
parameter	document_printer_name	string	printer context by name
parameter	column_ordering	string	column ordering context by description

> **Note:** The system should return a success message when labels/doc are printed after tasks are released.

Using the Bulk Release Task

`POST.../entity/task/bulk_release/`

Request Body:

The transaction is meant for the task entity. Hence, the users are required to send the following parameters in the body.

```
POST.../entity/task/bulk_release/
{
 "parameters": {
 "id__in": [01, 02, 03]
 },
 "options": {
 "commit_frequency": "0",
 }
}
```

> **Note:** The API body should have the task number list. Users can also provide the commit frequency as an option. The commit frequency is by default set to 0. If it is set to 0, the system should roll back on first error/ If the commit frequency is set to 1, the system will commit per object.

The bulk request API allows you to release task ids belonging to the same company in a given request. The API will not support a request containing task ids belonging to multiple companies.

Assign Task

The new Assign Task API allows you to assign a task to another user. For example, a task may require equipment handling like a forklift. The warehouse manager can assign the task to a specific user who can handle a forklift with this API without accessing the Web UI. However, you can assign a task with this API only if the Task/ Assign User Permission is enabled.

The following are some ways for calling the Assign Task API:

Using the Task ID:

- `POST.../entity/task/{id}/assign_user/`

Options

Category	Name	Type	Required	Description
Options	assigned_user	string	X	user who is being assigned to the task

> **Note:** You need to provide the 'assigned_user' in the request body as this is a post operation of tasks to assign users.

Using the Task Number:

- `POST .../entity/task/assign_user/`

Category	Name	Required	Type	Description
parameters	facility_id		Integer	Facility context by id

ORACLE

Category	Name	Required	Type	Description
parameters	facility_id__code		string	Facility context by code
parameters	company_id		Integer	Company context by id
parameters	company_id__code		string	Company context by code
parameters	task_nbr	X	string	Task which needs to be updated

Options

Category	Name	Type	Required	Description
Options	assigned_user	string	X	user who is being assigned to the task

> **Note:** The API body should include facility id/code, company id/code and task number. You are also required to provide the 'assigned_user' in the request body as this is a post operation of tasks to assign users.

Using the Bulk Task Release:

- `POST.../entity/task/bulk_assign_user/`

```
POST.../entity/task/bulk_assign_user/
{
 "parameters": {
 "id__in": [01, 02, 03]
 },
 "options": {
 "assigned_user": "KHALL01",
 "commit_frequency": "0",
 }
}
```

> **Note:** The API body should have the task number list. You are also required to provide the 'assigned_user' in the request body. You can send the commit frequency as an option as well. The commit frequency is by default set to 0. If it is set to 0, the system should roll back on first error/ If the commit frequency is set to 1, the system will commit per object.

- If the status of one or more of the selected tasks goes to Processing Started, completed, In Drop between Zones, Cancelled the return error and will not assign any user to the task.
- If task equipment and user equipment eligibility check fails for the assigned user, the API will return an error.

Change Priority

The Change Task Priority API allows you to change the priority of a task which is in Ready, Held or Created s status. External systems can also change the task priority of one or more tasks based on the urgency of other tasks which

need to be executed on a priority. However, you can change the task priority with this API only if the Task/ Change task priority Permission is enabled.

The following are some ways for calling the Change task Priority API:

Using the Task ID:

- **POST.../entity/task/{id}/change_priority/**

Options

Category	Name	Type	Required	Description
Options	priority	integer	X	Priority code of the task (3, 20 etc)

> **Note:** You need to provide the task priority in the request body as this is a post operation of tasks to change the task priority.

Using the Task Number:

- **POST .../entity/task/change_priority/**

Category	Name	Required	Type	Description
parameters	facility_id		Integer	Facility context by id
parameters	facility_id__code		string	Facility context by code
parameters	company_id		Integer	Company context by id
parameters	company_id__code		string	Company context by code
parameters	task_nbr	X	string	Task which needs to be updated

Options

Category	Name	Type	Required	Description
Options	priority	integer	X	Priority code of the task (3, 20 etc)

> **Note:** The API body should include facility id/code, company id/code and task number. You are also required to provide the task priority in the request body as this is a post operation of tasks to change the task priority.

Using the Bulk Task Release:

- **POST.../entity/task/bulk_change_priority/**

```
{
 "parameters": {
 "id__in": [01, 02, 03]
 },
 "options": {
 "priority": "3",
 "commit_frequency": "0"
 }
 }
```

Note: The API body should have the task number list. You are also required to provide the task priority in the request body. You can send the commit frequency as an option as well. The commit frequency is by default set to 0. If it is set to 0, the system should roll back on first error/ If the commit frequency is set to 1, the system will commit per object.

Cancel Task

The Cancel Task API allows you to cancel a task which is in ready/held status through an API so that the tasks not yet picked up can be cancelled/or supervisor would want to cancel a task part of the wave.

API URL: Lookup by ID

`POST.../entity/task/{id}/cancel/`

No additional ˋparameters ˋdata in the request body is required.

API URL: Lookup by Filters

`POST.../entity/task/cancel/`

Category	Name	Required	Type	Description
parameters	facility_id		Integer	Facility context by id
parameters	facility_id__code		string	Facility context by code
parameters	company_id		Integer	Company context by id
parameters	company_id__code		string	Company context by code
parameters	task_nbr	X	string	Task which needs to be on hold

- If the facility and/or company are provided, set login context accordingly.
- Only one of ˋfacility_id ˋor ˋfacility_id__code ˋmay be provided.
- Only one of ˋcompany_id ˋor ˋcompany_id__code ˋmay be provided.

Bulk Cancel URL

`POST.../entity/task/bulk_cancel/`

Request Body:

The transaction is meant for the task entity. So, the users are required to send the following parameters in the body.

```
POST.../entity/task/bulk_hold/
{
 "parameters": {
 "id__in": [01, 02, 03]
 },
 "options": {
 "commit_frequency": "0",
 }
}
```

The commit frequency is by default set to 0. If it is set to 0, the system should roll back on first error/ If the commit frequency is set to 1, the system should commit per object.

Trailer

These topics give descriptions for APIs that complete actions related to trailers and the Warehouse.

First Available

The first_available API allows you to identify yard locations with available capacity. After fetching this API, you will get the first yard location with capacity based on the yard location putaway sequence. If the putaway sequence is not configured, the fetch will display according to the yard location pick sequence. After you get the location, you can use the locate to yard API to update the trailer location to the yard.

Identify yard location by capacity:

```
GET
 .../entity/location/yard/first_available
```

Request

The following are the Query String Filters for this API:

Name	Required	Type	Default	Description
facility_id		String		Facility context by id.
facility_id__code		String		Facility context by code.

- Only one of "facility_id" or "facility_id__code" is allowed per request.
- If no additional context is provided, the user's default facility/company will be used.

ORACLE

Example Requests

```
GET .../entity/location/yard/first_available?facility_id=1
```

The following is an example GET request for facility ID:

```
GET .../entity/location/yard/first_available?facility_id=1
```

The following is an example GET request for facility ID code:

```
GET .../entity/location/yard/first_available?facility_id_code=STRAJB01
```

Locate to Yard

The `locate_to_yard` API allows the caller to update a trailer's location within the yard.

Input Parameters

Common Parameter (Applicable to All Requests)

Category	Name	Type	Required	Description
options	location_barcode	String	Yes	Barcode of the yard location.

Trailer Lookup by ID

This method requires the unique `id` of the trailer in the request URL. No additional `parameters` are required in the request body.

URL

```
POST… /entity/trailer/{id}/locate_to_yard/
```

Example Request Body

```
{
 "options": {
 "location_barcode":
 "YARDAJ0101"
 }
}
```

Trailer Lookup by Filters

URL: **POST…** `/entity/trailer/locate_to_yard/` **Input Parameters**

Category	Name	Type	Required	Description
parameters	trailer_nbr	String	Yes	Trailer number to be moved.
parameters	company_id	Integer	No	Trailer's company identifier.

Additional Notes

- Only a **single trailer** may be moved per request.
- The `__in` lookup is **not supported** for `trailer_nbr`.
- `company_id` also supports **string lookup by** `code` using double-underscore notation:
- `company_id__code`

Example Request Body

```
{
"options": {
"location_barcode":
"YARDAJ0101"
},
"parameters": {
"company_id__code": "QATSTPC",
"trailer_nbr": "JPTRL280225-1"
}
}
```

Response Codes

Status Code	Description
200 OK	Trailer location updated successfully.

Remove from Yard

The **remove_from_yard** API allows the caller to release a trailer from its current yard location.

Trailer Lookup by ID

```
POST .../entity/trailer/{id}/remove_from_yard/
```

The caller knows the unique `id` value of the trailer, which is added to the request URL. No additional `parameters` data is required from the request body.

Trailer Lookup by Filters

```
POST .../entity/trailer/remove_from_yard/
```

ORACLE

Category	Name	Type	Required	Description
parameters	trailer_nbr	String	Y	Trailer number to be removed.
parameters	facility_id	Integer	N	Trailer's facility.
parameters	company_id	Integer	N	Trailer's company.

- Only a single trailer may be moved per request.
    - The `__in` lookup is not supported for `trailer_nbr`.

- `facility_id` and `company_id` both additionally support string lookup by `code` using the double-underscore notation:
    - facility_id__code
    - company_id_code

Example Request Body:

```
{
"parameters": {
"facility_id": 1,
"company_id_code": "COM-1",
"trailer_nbr": "TRLR-1"
}
}
```

Waves

These topics give descriptions for APIs that complete actions related to waves in the Warehouse.

ORACLE

Run Manual Wave

The **Run Manual** API allows you to invoke a manual wave. The following are some potential scenarios and reasons for running the wave using a Rest API:

- External systems or PaaS Solutions can be built with the option to run a manual wave screen. These systems may have their own order entry or display screen and running an API will allow them to invoke waves.
  The following are some ways for calling the Manual Wave:
  Using the Wave Template ID:

  ```
  POST .../entity/wave_template/{id}/run_manual/
  ```

  > **Note:** ID corresponds to a valid Wave template ID. The API body should contain the list of corresponding Order detail IDs for which the wave is run.

  Using the Wave Template Name:

  ```
  POST .../entity/wave_template/run_manual/
  ```

> **Note:** The API body should include facility id/code, company id/code, wave template name, and corresponding Order Detail ID's, or Order Number and Sequence number combination.

Example Request Body Parameters to Identify Wave Template

```
{
 "parameters": {
 "facility_id": 1,
 "template_name": "Wave Template"
 }
}
{
 "parameters": {
 "facility_id__code": "FAC1",
 "template_name": "Wave Template"
 }
}
```

Identifying the Order Details

- User can provide either a list of specific order detail id(s), or a list of order number / sequence number pairs.
  - Only one of the two inputs may be provided in a single request.
- The data is provided in the "options" section of the request body.

Identifying Order Details by ID

```
{
 ...
 "options": {
 "order_dtl_id_list": [1, 2, 3, 4]
 }
```

ORACLE

```
}
```

- "order_dtl_id_list" is always a list, even if a single id is provided.
  - The list may not be empty.

Identifying Order Details by Order Number - Sequence Number Pairs

```
{
...
"options": {
"order_seq_nbr_list": [
{
"order_nbr": "ORD1",
"seq_nbr_list": [1]
},
{
"order_nbr": "ORD2",
"seq_nbr_list": [3, 4, 5]
}
]
}
}
```

- order_seq_nbr_list is a list of objects grouping the different order number and sequence number combinations.
  - "seq_nbr_list" is always a list, even if a single sequence number is provided.
    - The list may not be empty.

Setting the Company Context

- Users may optionally specify the company context by including either the "company_id" or "company_code" in the "options" section of the request required to:
  a. Specify a valid facility/company combination when changing the user's context from the default.
  b. Ensure any company parameters used in the functionality are of the correct company.

```
{
...
"options": {
...
"company_id": 1
}
}
{
...
"options": {
...
"company_code": "COM1"
}
}
```

Run Template

The **Run Template** API allows you to invoke the wave template.

ORACLE

The following are some ways for calling the Wave Template API:

Using the Wave Template ID

- **`POST .../entity/wave_template/{id}/run_template/`**

Note: No additional `parameters` data in the request body is required.

Using the Wave Template Name

- **`POST .../entity/wave_template/run_template/`**

Note: The API body should include facility id/code and the wave template name.

- The wave template name provided in the body should correspond to the default facility code or to your eligible facility.
- If the company parameter "ONLY_ONE_WAVE_PER_FACCO" is configured to 'No' and if there is already a wave running **for the same wave template**, the system will not allow you to invoke the wave to send in the API request.

Category	Name	Required	Type	Description
parameters	facility_id		Integer	Facility context by id
parameters	facility_id__code		string	Facility context by code
parameters	template_name	X	string	Wave Template Name that users intend to run

- Only one of `facility_id` or `facility_id__code` may be provided.
- If more than one object is found, an error should be returned.

Options

Category	Name	Type	Description
options	company_id	Integer	Company context by id
options	company_code	string	Company context by code

- This is used to set the user's company context corresponding to the wave template's facility.
  - This also ensures the correct company parameters are referenced.
  - If not provided, the user's default company is assumed.

Sample Request Body Data Format JSON

```
{
 "parameters": {
 "facility_id": "1",
 "template_name": "KHWAVE001"
 },
 "options": {
 "company_code": "CO1"
 }
}
```

Response Body

- Upon successful invocation of the wave return response code HTTP 202 - Accepted.
  - API will run in asynchronous mode only, once API is invoked basic validations will be done and corresponding wave number generated will be shared in the response. Users will need to poll the "wave" entity using this information to know when the wave is complete.

Sample Response Body Data Format JSON

```
{
 "run_nbr": "WAVE001"
}
```

Undo Wave

The **Undo Wave** API allows you to invoke the wave template. With the introduction of this API, external systems or PaaS solutions can be integrated which will allow you to undo a wave without accessing the web UI screen.

The following are some ways for calling the Undo Wave API:

Using the Wave Template ID

- `POST .../entity/wave/{id}/undo`

Note: No additional `parameters` data in the request body is required.

Using the Wave Run Number

- `POST .../entity/wave/undo/`

> **Note:** The API body should include facility id/code and the wave run number.

When the parameter UNDO_WAVE_EVEN_AFTER_PICKING is set to 'No,' the system will not undo a Wave if picking is started. If the parameter is set to 'Yes,' the application allows undo wave even after picking has started.

Category	Name	Required	Type	Description
parameters	run_nbr	X	string	Wave Number
parameters	facility_id		Integer	Facility context by id
parameters	facility_id__code		string	Facility context by code

- User should be able to provide either wave run_nbr or id.

- Login context will be set up based on the facility id/facility_id__code provided.

- Only one of `facility_id`or `facility_id__code`may be provided.

- The above mentioned URL should undo the wave template (Allocation should be cancelled for the order defined in the wave search set up in the wave template)

Sample Data Format JSON

```
{
 "parameters": {
 "facility_id__code": "FAC-1",
 "run_nbr": "128935"
 }
}
```

Attachments

The topics in this section describe the APIs that can be used to upload, get, and delete attachments from WMS. Attachments related to the following entities are supported through these APIs:

- Inbound LPN

- Outbound LPN

- Inbound Shipment

- Outbound Load

- LPN Type

- Pallet

ORACLE

Attachment Upload

The **Attachment Upload** API allows you to upload attachments to WMS. The attachment name along with the base 64 encoded attachment data needs to be sent in the options section of the request body. The API supports both entity by ID and entity by filters.

API

POST.../attachment/upload/

Parameters

Name	Required	Description
company_id	X	This is required for all entities
facility_id	C	This is required only for facility level entities – Inbound LPN, Inbound Shipment, Outbound LPN, Outbound Load and Pallet. Not required for LPN Type
entity	X	Represents the entity - IBLPN, IBSHIPMENT, OBLPN, LPNTYPE, OBLOAD, PALLET for which the request is being made.
entity_id	O	Represents the unique ID of the entity, such as Container ID, IB Shipment ID. If entity_key is not populated, this field has to be populated
entity_key	O	Represents the nbr or code of the entity such Container Nbr, Shipment Nbr, LPN Type Code. If entity_id is not populated, this field has to be populated

Where X = Required; C = Conditional and O = Optional

Options:

- attachment_name (Required)
- attachment_data (Required) – Base 64 encoded. If using an online tool to encode your attachments to base 64, use output format as "Data URI"

Example Requests

Entity by ID

```
POST .../attachment/upload/
{
 "parameters": {
 "company_id": "369",
 "facility_id": "648",
 "entity": "IBLPN",
 "entity_id": 12345 (container_id)
```

```
     },
     "options": {
     "attachment_name": "file123.png",
     "attachment_data": "data:@file/jpeg;base64,/9j/4AAQSkZJRgABAQAAAQABAAD/…" (base64 encoded)
     }
     }
```

Entity by Filters

```
     POST .../attachment/upload/
     {
      "parameters": {
      "company_id": "369",
      "facility_id": "648",
      "entity": "IBLPN",
      "entity_key": "LPN123" (container_nbr)
      },
      "options": {
      "attachment_name": "file123.docx",
      "attachment_data": "data:@file/vnd.openxmlformats-
     officedocument.wordprocessingml.document;base64,UEsDBBQABgAIAGCnNFWaPJ7…" (base64 encoded)
      }
      }
```

Response

If the attachment is uploaded successfully, a **200 OK** is returned with the following field in the response body.

```
{

"nbr_attachments": <Nbr of Attachments>

}
```

This field indicates the total number of attachments in WMS for the entity ID or entity key passed in the request.

ORACLE

Note:

- Attachment upload through this API is only allowed if the requesting user belongs to the group with upload permission for the requested entity and the entity is in a valid status:
  - If entity is IBLPN, the requesting user should have "container / Upload Files" permission AND the LPN should not be cancelled, consumed or lost.
  - If entity is OBLPN, the requesting user should have "container / Upload Files" permission AND the LPN should not be cancelled, shipped or delivered.
  - If entity is LPNTYPE, the requesting user should have "LPN Type / Upload Files" permission.
  - If entity is IBSHIPMENT, the requesting user should have "ib shipment / Upload Files" permission AND the IB Shipment should not be cancelled.
  - If entity is OBLOAD, the requesting user should have "load / Upload Files" permission AND the OB Load should not be cancelled.
  - If entity is PALLET, the requesting user should have "Pallet / Upload Files" permission AND the Pallet should not be cancelled.
- Only one attachment can be uploaded per request.
- The size of attachment is limited to 10 MB.
- Attachments are subjected to virus scanning.
- Attachments of the following file types are supported: jpg, jpeg, png, doc, docx, xls, xlsx, pdf.

Each attachment uploaded to WMS is tagged with relevant keys that can be used as a search criterion in the Attachments UI in WMS.

Depending on the entity for which the attachment has been uploaded, the keys would be different as depicted in the table below:

Entity	Key	Note
IBLPN	Inbound LPN number	Mandatory – Every attachment will be tagged with this key
	Inbound shipment number	Optional – Attachments will be tagged with these keys only if available of uploading
	Purchase order number	
	Trailer number	
	Pallet number	
OBLPN	Outbound LPN number	Mandatory – Every attachment will be tagged with these keys
	Outbound order number	
	Outbound load number	Optional – Attachments will be tagged with these keys only if available of uploading
	Pallet number	
LPNTYPE	LPN Type	Mandatory – Every attachment will be tagged with this key

Entity	Key	Note
IBSHIPMENT	Inbound shipment number	Mandatory – Every attachment will be tagged with this key
	Purchase order number	Optional – Attachments will be tagged with these keys only if available of uploading
	Trailer number	
	Inbound load number	Optional – Although optional, attachments will always be tagged with since this data is always available
OBLOAD	Outbound load number	Mandatory – Every attachment will be tagged with this key
	Trailer number	Optional – Attachments will be tagged with this key only if available at uploading
PALLET	Pallet number	Mandatory – Every attachment will be tagged with this key

Attachment GET

The **Attachment Get** API allows you to get the list of attachments for the requested entity from WMS. The API supports both entity by ID and entity by filters.

API

`POST.../attachment/get/`

Query String Parameters

Name	Required	Description
company_id	X	This is required for all entities
facility_id	C	This is required only for facility level entities – Inbound LPN, Inbound Shipment, Outbound LPN, Outbound Load and Pallet. Not required for LPN Type
entity	X	Represents the entity - IBLPN, IBSHIPMENT, OBLPN, LPNTYPE, OBLOAD, PALLET for which the request is being made.
entity_id	O	Represents the unique ID of the entity, such as Container ID, IB Shipment ID. If entity_key is not populated, this field has to be populated
entity_key	O	Represents the nbr or code of the entity such Container Nbr, Shipment Nbr, LPN Type Code. If entity_id is not populated, this field has to be populated

ORACLE

Where X = Required; C = Conditional and O = Optional

Response

The response contains paginated results with the following fields:

- *attachment_id - Unique ID of the attachment*
- *attachment_name* - Name of the attachment
- *attachment_data* – Based 64 encoded attachment data
- *delete_permission* - A boolean value (True or False) that indicates if the requesting user has delete permission for the requested entity
    - If entity is IBLPN or OBLPN, the value of "container / Delete Files" permission is returned for the requesting user
    - If entity is LPNTYPE, the value of "LPN Type / Delete Files" permission is returned for the requesting user
    - If entity is IBSHIPMENT, the value of "ib shipment / Delete Files" permission is returned for the requesting user
    - If entity is OBLOAD, the value of "load / Delete Files" permission is returned for the requesting user
    - If entity is PALLET, the value of "Pallet / Delete Files" permission is returned for the requesting user

Example Requests

Entity by ID

```
GET.../attachment/get?company_id=354&facility_id=572&entity=IBLPN&entity_id=12345
```

(where entity id is the ID of the container)

Entity by Filters

```
GET.../attachment/get?company_id=354&facility_id=572&entity=IBLPN&entity_key=LPN123
```

(where entity key is the container nbr)

Example Response

```
{
 "result_count": 2,
 "page_count": 1,
 "page_nbr": 1,
 "next_page": null,
 "previous_page": null,
 "results": [
 {
 "attachment_id": "1234567890",
 "attachment_name": "IBLPN_LPN123_01242024090005.jpg",
 "attachment_data": "data:@file/jpeg;base64,/9j/4AAQSkZJRgABAQAAAQABAAD/…", (base64 encoded)
 "delete_permission": "true"
 },
 {
 "attachment_id": "5723497522",
 "attachment_name": " IBLPN_LPN123_01242024091017.docx",
 "attachment_data": "data:@file/vnd.openxmlformats-
officedocument.wordprocessingml.document;base64,UEsDBBQABgAIAGCnNFWaPJ7…", (base64 encoded)
 "delete_permission": "true"
 }
 ]
```

ORACLE

```
        }
```

Attachment Delete

The **Attachment Delete** API allows you to delete attachments from WMS. The list of attachment IDs needs to be sent in the options section of the request body. The attachment ID is internal to WMS and can be retrieved using the "attachment/get" API described in the Attachment Get section. The API supports both entity by ID and entity by filters.

API

POST.../attachment/delete/

Parameters

Name	Required	Description
company_id	X	This is required for all entities
facility_id	C	This is required only for facility level entities – Inbound LPN, Inbound Shipment, Outbound LPN, Outbound Load and Pallet. Not required for LPN Type
entity	X	Represents the entity - IBLPN, IBSHIPMENT, OBLPN, LPNTYPE, OBLOAD, PALLET for which the request is being made.
entity_id	O	Represents the unique ID of the entity, such as Container ID, IB Shipment ID. If entity_key is not populated, this field has to be populated
entity_key	O	Represents the nbr or code of the entity such Container Nbr, Shipment Nbr, LPN Type Code. If entity_id is not populated, this field has to be populated

Where X = Required; C = Conditional and O = Optional

Options:

- Attachment ID list (Required)

Example Requests

Entity by ID

```
POST .../attachment/delete/
{
 "parameters": {
 "company_id": "369",
 "facility_id": "648",
 "entity": "IBLPN",
 "entity_id": 12345 (container_id)
 },
 "options": {
 "attachment_id_list": [
```

```
    1230,
    2457,
    7299
    ]
    }
}
```

Entity by Filters

```
POST .../attachment/delete/
{
 "parameters": {
 "company_id": "369",
 "facility_id": "648",
 "entity": "IBLPN",
 "entity_key": "LPN123" (container_nbr)
 },
 "options": {
 "attachment_id_list": [
 1230,
 2457,
 7299
 ]
 }
}
```

Response

Depending on how many attachments are deleted successfully, a **200 OK** is returned with the following field in the response body.

```
{
"nbr_deleted": <Nbr of attachments deleted successfully>,
"nbr_failed": <Nbr of attachments that could not be deleted>,
"nbr_attachments": <Nbr of Attachments>
}
```

Where nbr_deleted indicates the number of attachments that were successfully deleted from WMS.

- nbr_failed indicates the number of attachments that could not be deleted from WMS.

- nbr_attachments indicate the remaining number of attachments in WMS for the entity ID or entity key passed in the request.

> **Note:**
> - Attachment delete through this API is only allowed if the requesting user belongs to the group with delete permission for the requested entity:
> -
>   - If entity is IBLPN or OBLPN, the requesting user should have "container / Delete Files" permission.
>   - If entity is LPNTYPE, the requesting user should have "LPN Type / Delete Files" permission.
>   - If entity is IBSHIPMENT, the requesting user should have "ib shipment / Delete Files" permission.
>   - If entity is OBLOAD, the requesting user should have "load / Delete Files" permission.
>   - If entity is PALLET, the requesting user should have "Pallet / Delete Files" permission.

ORACLE

6 Data Extract

Data Extract

Oracle WMS now supports the use of a REST API to extract data to your preferred object store by configuringthe **Endpoints UI**.

To use the REST API for Object Store, we've introduced a new Endpoints Interface Protocol called "Objectstore for Data Extract". The same service providers that are supported in Endpoint for Output Interfaces are supported here as well.

You can configure your selected service provider's specific set of fields/parameters to setup the Endpoints for Data Extract. The following table lists the fields/parameters you can configure for each of the supported cloud storage service providers:

CLOUD STORAGE SERVICE PROVIDER	REQUIRED OR CONFIGURABLE FIELDS/PARAMETERS
Object Storage (OCI)	• Namespace • Bucket Name • Region
Cloud Storage (GCS)	Bucket URL
Simple Storage Service (AWS S3)	• User Role ARN • Bucket URL
Binary Large Object Storage (Azure BLOB)	• Tenant ID • Bucket URL

You can click the "Provider Configuration" button on the Endpoints UI and the system displays a set of service provider-specific information. This can be used by the cloud storage service provider to allow WMS target access for data extraction.

> **Note:** Refer to this *link* for more information on configuration policies for your respective cloud object store service provider.

After you click the Provider Configuration button, the system displays the relevant configuration info for the selected service provider as follows:

CLOUD STORAGE SERVICE PROVIDER	SERVICE PROVIDER CONFIGURATION INFO
Object Storage (OCI)	• Tenancy OCID • Dynamic Group OCID
Cloud Storage (GCS)	Service Account

ORACLE

CLOUD STORAGE SERVICE PROVIDER	SERVICE PROVIDER CONFIGURATION INFO
Simple Storage Service (AWS S3)	• Database OCID **NOTE:** The External ID needs to be configured as the Database OCID in the Trust Relationship. • Oracle User ARN
Binary Large Object Storage (Azure BLOB)	• Consent URL • App Name

> **Note:**

- Refer to your respective cloud storage service provider's guidelines and requirements for the credentials/ parameters.

- You can set the data extract file size ranging from 10 MB to 1 GB using the API. By default, the file size is 10 MB.

- If any object store credentials are inputted incorrectly, the system will display an error dialog box: "Invalid data configured for: %FIELDS%".

- If any mandatory fields are not configured, the system will display an error dialog box: "The following mandatory fields cannot be left blank: "%s List of mandatory parameters not configured %s".

Using the new API, you can extract entity-level data and push it to the configured Object Store via files in CSV, JSON or parquet formats.

Push to Object Store API URL

```
POST .../wms/lgfapi/v10/data_extract/push_to_object_store
```

Example Body

```
{
"options": {
"endpoint": {
"name": "dummy_endpoint",
"object_store_path": "Folder1/Folder2"
},
"file_format": "CSV",
"file_size_in_mb": 10,
"compressed": "true",
"unique_identifier": "uniqueidentifier_01"
},
"parameters": {
"entities": [
{
"entity": "inventory",
"fields": "item_id",
"filter": {
"create_ts__gt": "2024-10-01T00:00:00.000",
"status_id__lt": 90
}
},
{
"entity": "container",
"fields": "container_nbr,rcvd_ts,curr_location_id",
"filter": {
```

```
    "mod_ts__gt": "2024-10-01T00:00:00.000",
    "status_id__lt": 90
    }
   }
   ]
  }
 }
```

Sample Response

```
{
 "response_check_url": ".../wms/lgfapi/v10/data_extract/export_async_status?
unique_identifier=uniqueidentifier_01",
 "inventory": {
 "task_id": "b3cae633-b893-4e40-aefe-c037b79c2b81",
 "entity_status_url": ".../wms/lgfapi/v10/entity/lgf_async_task?backend_taskid__taskid=b3cae633-b893-4e40-
aefe-c037b79c2b81"
 },
 "container": {
 "task_id": "b897ee89-2346-4d10-92a5-48572b0771c4",
 "entity_status_url": ".../wms/lgfapi/v10/entity/lgf_async_task?
backend_taskid__taskid=b897ee89-2346-4d10-92a5-48572b0771c4"
 }
}
```

Note:

- The Unique Identifier is required to group the set of entities in the payload. So, it is mandatory to specify a unique identifier for each API call.

- The REST API supports only three filters, namely "create_ts__gt", "mod_ts__gt" and "status_id__lt". Entries for "create_ts__gt" and "mod_ts__gt" filters cannot be given simultaneously per entity. However, specifying atleast one of them is mandatory.

- The timestamps in the API call should be specified only in UTC since the API is agnostic of the facility time zone.

Async Data Extract Flag

The "async data extract" flag allows select users to perform data extract using the API. By default, this is set as False (unchecked) in the Users UI. For data extraction, the checkbox for the async data extract flag needs to be enabled.

You can apply facility/company filtering in the query (if required), since the API is targeted towards a table-level data extract.

Note: Only the original ADMIN role user(s) who are provisioned as a part of the WMS Cloud service activation (who also have access to the RF Device Connection details button on the Users page) will be able to set or unset the new "async data extract" flag. This can be set for any user, so that such users could be given the access to use this API, which will extract data, regardless of facility company restrictions.

Export Async Status API

You can use the Export Async Status API call to check the status of the aggregated task and the system will return status results like "PENDING", "RUNNING", "SUCCEEDED" and "FAILED".

URL

```
GET .../wms/lgfapi/v10/data_extract/export_async_status?unique_identifier=uniqueidentifier_01
```

Sample Response

```
{
 "unique_identifier": "uniqueidentifier_01",
 "cummulative_status": "SUCCESS",
 "total_duration": 2.550852,
 "entities": [
 {
 "inventory": {
 "task_id": "b3cae633-b893-4e40-aefe-c037b79c2b81",
 "file_prefix": "data_ocwms_uniqueidentifier_01_inventory_b3cae633-b893-4e40-aefe-c037b79c2b81",
 "status": "SUCCESS",
 "message": null,
 "total_duration": 1.120942
 }
 },
 {
 "container": {
 "task_id": "b897ee89-2346-4d10-92a5-48572b0771c4",
 "file_prefix": "data_ocwms_uniqueidentifier_01_container_b897ee89-2346-4d10-92a5-48572b0771c4",
 "status": "SUCCESS",
 "message": null,
 "total_duration": 1.165918
 }
 }
 ]
}
```

Async Task Status - Entity Level

You can use this API call to check the async task status at the entity-level.

```
HEAD .../lgfapi/v10/entity/lgf_async_task/{id}
```

You can also GET APIs to fetch results ordered by the following criteria:

For paginated results:

```
GET .../lgfapi/v10/entity/lgf_async_task/
```

For non-paginated results, filtered by specific 'ID':

```
GET .../lgfapi/v10/entity/lgf_async_task/{id}
```